

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETINGS

DATE	TIME	EVENT/PLACE **	PERSONS ATTENDING
Aug 22	10:00 a.m. 10:00 a.m. 11:00 a.m. 1:30 p.m.	REASSESSMENT COMMITTEE EMERGENCY SERVICES COMMITTEE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE STAFF BRIEFING	Garber & Bragg Pyles & Kelley Pyles & Bragg All Members
Aug 23	7:00 p.m.	BOS MEETING	All Members
Aug 24	2:00 p.m.	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ANNOUNCEMENT	All Members
Aug 28	6:30 p.m.	STUARTS DRAFT SMALL AREA PLAN (SD Rescue Bldg)	
Aug 29	8:30 a.m.	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	Garber
Sept 6	10:00 a.m.	MPO POLICY BOARD	Coleman
Sept 7	9:30 a.m. 1:30 p.m.	BZA STAFF BRIEFING BZA	
Sept 11	1:30 p.m.	ACSA	Pyles, Bragg & Shull
Sept 12	7:00 p.m.	PLANNING COMMISSION	
Sept 13	3:00 p.m. 7:00 p.m.	ORDINANCE COMMITTEE BOS MEETING	Shull & Bragg All Members
Sept 16	8:30 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.	HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE CLEAN-UP DAY	
Sept 18	7:00 p.m.	RECYCLING COMMITTEE	Pattie
Sept 19	10:00 a.m. 10:00 a.m. 5:30 p.m.	VPAS(W'boro Senior Center) HEADWATERS SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION BOARDS & COMMISSION PICNIC	All Members
Sept 20	7:00 p.m.	PARKS & RECREATION COMMISSION	Coleman
Sept 21	11:00 a.m.	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	
Sept 25	10:00 a.m. 11:30 a.m. 1:30 p.m.	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE EMERGENCY SERVICES COMMITTEE STAFF BRIEFING	Pyles & Bragg Pyles & Kelley All Members
Sept 26	8:30 a.m. 10:00 a.m. 7:00 p.m.	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES BOARD TRAINING AUGUSTA COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES OFFICERS	Garber Pyles & Kelley
Sept 27	7:00 p.m.	BOS MEETING	All Members
Sept 28	4:00 p.m.	LIBRARY BOARD	Pattie

DATE: Aug 17, 2017  
H:calendar

\*\*All meetings are at the Government Center unless otherwise noted.



**M E M O R A N D U M**

August 17, 2017

TO: Augusta County Board of Supervisors

FROM: Timothy K. Fitzgerald, County Administrator

SUBJECT: **STAFF BRIEFING, TUESDAY, August 22, 2017, 1:30 p.m.**  
**Board Meeting Room, Government Center, Verona, VA**

---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
	* * *
S/B-01	<b>1:30 p.m. <u>VDOT ROADS</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> 1) Report by VDOT 2) Street Addition-Spring Lakes at the Woodlands Townhomes
S/B-02	<b><u>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> Report by Staff
S/B-03	<b><u>FIRE AND RESCUE</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> Report by Staff
S/B-04	<b><u>YEAR END FINANCE REPORT</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> 1) Presentation of the Year End Finance Report. 2) School Board year end fund balance.
S/B-05	<b><u>INFRASTRUCTURE ACCOUNT STATUS</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> Discuss Additions/Deletions to infrastructure and Recreation Capital Accounts.
S/B-06	<b><u>LEGISLATIVE PACKAGE</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> Discuss Legislative Package.
S/B-07	<b><u>EDWARD BYRNE JAG GRANT</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> Discuss grant application
S/B-08	<b><u>BROADBAND GRANT CONTRACT</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> Discuss agreements for DHCD 2017 VATI grant funding.
S/B-09	<b><u>NARROWBANDING</u></b> Report by Staff
S/B-10	<b><u>VERONA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL</u> (SEE ATTACHED)</b> Discuss acceptance of the deed for signature.

S/B-11

**OUTDOOR MUSICAL OR ENTERTAINMENT FESTIVAL**  
(SEE ATTACHED)

Discuss application as submitted by Emily Kresky and Kim Austin for an outdoor event to be held at the 2 Pond Farm (Jam Fish Music Festival) on Friday, September 1 and Saturday, September 2.

S/B-12

**PLANNING COMMISSION/PUBLIC HEARING** (SEE ATTACHED)

- 1) Discuss a request to rezone from General Agriculture to general Business approximately 1.02 acres owned by Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 9339 located off Stuarts Draft Highway (Rt. 340) in the southwest quadrant of the intersection of Stuarts Draft Highway (Rt. 340) and Augusta Farms Road (Rt. 649) in Stuarts Draft in the South River District. The Planning Commission recommends approval with proffers.
- 2) Discuss an ordinance to amend Section 25-4 of the Augusta County Code to create a definition for a Short-term rental as the provision of one (1) or more rooms that are suitable or intended for occupancy for dwelling, sleeping, or lodging purposes, for compensation, for a period of fewer than 30 consecutive days. Short-term rentals include, but are not necessarily limited to: Vacation rentals and Bed and Breakfasts. The Planning Commission recommends approval.
- 3) Discuss an ordinance to amend Section 25-4 of the Augusta County Code to revise the definition of Bed and Breakfast to reference Short-term rental, eliminate the definition for Tourist home as it is more commonly referred to as a Vacation rental, and make the definition for Vacation rental synonymous with Short-term rental. The Planning Commission recommends approval.
- 4) Discuss an ordinance to amend Section 25-124 of the Augusta County Code to permit the operation of Bed and Breakfasts and Short-term rentals within a principal dwelling or a detached accessory dwelling until in Rural Residential districts by Special Use Permit. The Planning Commission recommends approval.

S/B-13

**WAIVERS** (SEE ATTACHED)

Discuss a waiver request from the requirement to connect to public water in order to utilize an existing well.

S/B-14

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD**

S/B-15

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY STAFF**

S/B-16

**CLOSED SESSION** (SEE ATTACHED)

VDOT Report  
August 21, 2017

Mr. Shull (Riverheads)

- RTE 681 Mt Herman Rd. – Rural Rustic design planning to begin this Fall. Waiting on delivery of new structure and environmental permit to schedule installation.
- RTE 252 (Middlebrook) and RTE 620 (Newport Rd) –Rock outcropping removal will be scheduled at the last of August or 1<sup>st</sup> of September.
- RTE 693 (Sinking Springs Rd.) Rural Rustic project –Pipe replacements, new pipe installs have been completed. Adding stone base with a tentative plan to tar and gravel in mid to late September.
- Grading, adding stone and calcium chloride on all non-hard surfaces as needed.
- Exit 213 - extend NB and SB acceleration lanes, relocate crossovers. Kickin Asphalt; construction this summer/fall with a tentative completion date of December, 2017.
- RTE 656 (Offlitter Rd.) – Plant Mix overlay from RTE 608 to RTE 657 scheduled for the last week of August.
- RTE 657 ( Indian Ridge Rd.) – Plant Mix overlay from RTE 656 to RTE 340 scheduled for the last week of August
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Cut Mowing operations on the Primaries will be completed by the end of August.

Mrs. Bragg (South River)

- Update on Route 610 (Howardsville Turnpike) –Awarded July 11<sup>th</sup> to AR Coffey & Sons (\$ 2,438,619.57). Tentative construction start is August. Contractor will hold a public meeting prior to mobilization.
- RTE 664 (Reed's Gap Rd.) - Shoulder and Ditching repairs are underway. Pipe replacements and asphalt patching scheduled for the first or middle of September.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Cut Mowing operations on the Primaries will be completed by the end of August.
- RTE 608 at intersection of RTE 651 (Churchmans Mill Road) near The Cheese Shop – advance curve advisory speed and intersection warning signs installed on 7/18/17.
- RTE 634 (Patton Farm rd.) – Painted graffiti has been covered over with skin patch.
- RTE 660 (Lake Rd.) – Asphalt patching, ditching and shoulder concerns will be completed by the end of August, weather permitting.

Mr. Coleman (Wayne)

- RTE 1024 (Chinquapin Rd) - Crossline pipes, shoulder and ditch line repairs have been completed. Asphalt scratching and skin patching will be completed by the end of August.
- RTE 250 – RTE 1306 (Birchwood Dr.) – Drainage concerns and property access questions. Sent letter to property owner to identify location for new access entrance off RTE 250.
- RTE 865 - Hugh K. Cassell Elementary School - review for school zone speed limit underway.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Cut Mowing operations on the Primaries will be completed by the end of August.

Mr. Kelley (Beverly Manor)

- RTE 613 (Old Greenville Rd) – Springlake subdivision had a walk thru inspection with Land Use engineer for final punch list items and acceptance into the system. Waiting on the finalization of public right of way acceptance forms to be completed.
- RTE 608 (Tinkling Springs) – Roadway improvement project from Sheetz to Dominion Outdoors has begun with a proposed completion date of October 2017. (Branch Const. Co)
- RTE 636 (Lifecore Dr.) – Shared use path installation project has started with a tentative completion date of October, 2017
- RTE 638 (Desper Holler Rd.) – Pipe replacements and shoulder grading completed. Asphalt patching has been completed.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Cut Mowing operations on the Primaries will be completed by the end of August.

Mr. Garber (Middle River)

- RTE 774 (Broad Run Rd.) - Replacing existing pipe with concrete box culvert. Hydraulic survey has been completed. Required box size 8'x 4' has been determined. Environmental permit obtained and box fabrication has been requested. Planned installation fall 2017.
- Grading and adding stone on all non-hard surfaces and dust control applied as needed.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Cut Mowing operations on the Primaries will be completed by the end of August
- RTE 608, southern end of New Hope – speed zoning review is being conducted to determine if the existing 25 mph zone should be extended farther to the south.

The current speed limit changes from 25 mph to 35 mph just south of Route 617 (Round Hill School Rd).

- RTE 616 (Dam Town Rd.) – Boom axe operation for sight distance has been completed
- RTE 994 (Samuel Bear rd.) – Drainage and field entrance concerns have been addressed and are completed
- RTE 612 (Laurel Hill Rd.) – Plant Mix overlay from RTE 907 to RTE 608 scheduled for September.

#### Dr. Pattie (North River)

- RTE 626 (Berry Farm Rd) - Signing for a 45 mph zone from Route 613 to approximately ½ mile north of Route 613 was installed on 7/20/17.
- RTE 804 (Salem Church Rd.) Crossline pipe replacement has been completed. Asphalt patching operations are completed
- RTE 616 (Gray Fox Rd) – Tree trimming and brush removal concerns has been scheduled.
- RTE 756 (Fairburn Rd) Drainage concerns under review.
- RTE 762 (Grindstone Rd.) Bridge slab replacement has been completed
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Cut Mowing operations on the Primaries will be completed by the 2<sup>nd</sup> week of September
- RTE 646 (Fadley Rd.) –Traversing issues at the intersection with RTE 698 (Summit Church Rd.) has been scheduled for improvement and will be completed by the end of September, weather permitting
- RTE 616 (Fort Defiance Rd.) – Asphalt patching operations, brush trimming and centerline pavement markings have been completed.

#### Mr. Pyles (Pastures)

- RTE 250 – Whiskey Creek bridge project – completed.
- RTE 840 (Old Churchville Rd) Triple line of CMP pipes to be replaced with 7'x 5' box culvert has been delivered, waiting on environmental clearances due to wet land delineation. Scheduled installation in August or September.
- RTE 687 in Craigsville – upgrade flashing lights and gates at railroad crossing.
- RTE 42 (Buffalo Gap Hwy) – Plant mix overlay from bridge at Hunters Trail to Shenandale Hunt Club scheduled to be completed by September
- RTE 42 (Buffalo Gap Hwy) -Skin patching operations from RTE 254 to RTE 250 is completed.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Cut Mowing operations on the Primaries will be completed by September.







**COUNTY OF AUGUSTA**  
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
P.O. BOX 590  
COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER  
VERONA, VA 24482-0590



**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Timothy K. Fitzgerald, County Administrator  
FROM: Michele L. Astarb, Subdivision Administrator *Michele*  
DATE: July 31, 2017  
RE: Spring Lakes at the Woodlands Townhomes  
CC: Terry Kelley, Beverley Manor Supervisor

Per the attached letter from VDOT, the Board of Supervisors may proceed with a resolution in order for the streets to be accepted into the State's Secondary Road System. We would appreciate your time in scheduling this request for the next Board of Supervisors meeting.

If additional information is needed, please advise.

/mla

The Board of Supervisors of Augusta County, in regular meeting on the 23<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2017 adopted the following:

## RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the street described on the attached Additions Form AM-4.3, fully incorporated herein by reference, are shown on plats recorded in the Clerk's Office of the Circuit Court of Augusta County, and

WHEREAS, the Area Land Use Engineer for the Virginia Department of Transportation has advised this Board the streets meet the requirements established by the Subdivision Street Requirements of the Virginia Department of Transportation, and

WHEREAS, the County and the developer have entered into an agreement for comprehensive storm water detention as per the code of Ordinances, [*Chapter 9 and Chapter 21*], adopted *June 7, 2000 in Instrument #00000527* which applies to this request for addition.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the county agrees that VDOT has no maintenance, upkeep and/or repair responsibility or liability for such storm water detention facilities except in case of physical damage resulting from road construction projects administered by VDOT. This agreement does not relieve the parties thereto of their rights and obligations pursuant to Storm water Management Regulations VR215-02-00 et. seq. and related state regulations as amended or modified from time to time. Further, the County agrees not to hold VDOT liable for damages resulting from the County's failure to enforce County ordinances and regulations relating to storm water flow.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the County will not seek indemnification or contribution from VDOT to correct damages arising from improper maintenance or construction of storm water detention facilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, this Board requests the Virginia Department of Transportation to add the street(s) described on the attached Additions Form AM-4.3 to the secondary system of state highways, pursuant to §33.2-705, Code of Virginia, and the Department's Subdivision Street Requirements, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, this Board guarantees a clear and unrestricted right-of-way, as described, with necessary easements for cuts, fills and drainage as recorded in Plat Book 1, Pages 9519-9520, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Virginia Department of Transportation will only maintain those facilities located within the dedicated right-of-way. All other facilities outside of the right-of-way will be the responsibility of others.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a certified copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Area Land Use Engineer for the Virginia Department of Transportation.

**Recorded Vote**

Moved By: \_\_\_\_\_

Seconded By: \_\_\_\_\_

Yeas: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_

**A Copy Teste:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name), (Title)

In the County of Augusta

By resolution of the governing body adopted August 23, 2017

The following VDOT Form AM-1.3 is hereby attached and incorporated as part of the governing body's resolution for changes in the secondary system of state highways

A Copy Testee

Signed (County Official)

Report of Changes in the Secondary System of State Highways

Project/Subdivision Spring Lakes at the Woodlands Townhomes

Type Change to the Secondary System of State Highways: Addition

The following additions to the Secondary System of State Highways, pursuant to the statutory provision or provisions cited, are hereby requested, the right of way for which, including additional easements for cuts, fills and drainage, as required, is hereby guaranteed

Reason for Change New subdivision street
Pursuant to Code of Virginia Statute §33.2-705

Street Name and/or Route Number

Vista View Ln., State Route Number 1465

Old Route Number 0

From Int. of Whispering Oaks Dr (Rt. 1463)

To Int. of Villa View Dr (Rt. 1464), a distance of 0.07 miles

Recordation Reference Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

Street Name and/or Route Number

Villa View Dr., State Route Number 1464

Old Route Number: 0

From Int. of West Park View Ln. (Rt. 1466)

To Int. of East Park View Ln. (Rt. 1467), a distance of: 0.03 miles.

Recordation Reference Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

Street Name and/or Route Number

Villa View Dr., State Route Number 1464

Old Route Number: 0

From Int. of East Park View Ln (Rt. 1467)

To Int. of Spring View Dr. (Rt. 1468), a distance of: 0.05 miles

Recordation Reference Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

**Street Name and/or Route Number**

◆ Villa View Dr., State Route Number 1464

Old Route Number: 0

- 
- From: Int. of Spring View Dr. (Rt. 1488)

To: Int. of Ashwood Ln. (Rt. 1469), a distance of: 0.06 miles.

Recordation Reference: Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

**Street Name and/or Route Number**

◆ Villa View Dr., State Route Number 1464

Old Route Number: 0

- 
- From: Int. of Whispering Oaks Dr. (Rt. 1463)

To: Int. of Vista View Ln. (Rt. 1465), a distance of 0.13 miles

Recordation Reference: Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

**Street Name and/or Route Number**

◆ West Park View Ln., State Route Number 1466

Old Route Number: 0

- 
- From: Int. of Whispering Oaks Dr. (Rt. 1463)

To: Int. of Villa View Dr. (Rt. 1464), a distance of 0.07 miles

Recordation Reference: Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

**Street Name and/or Route Number**

◆ Spring View Dr., State Route Number 1468

Old Route Number: 0

- 
- From: Int. of Whispering Oaks Dr. (Rt. 1463)

To: Int. of Villa View Dr. (Rt. 1464), a distance of 0.07 miles

Recordation Reference: Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

**Street Name and/or Route Number**

◆ Ashwood Lane, State Route Number 1469

Old Route Number: 0

- 
- From: Int. of Whispering Oaks Dr. (Rt. 1463)

To: Int. of Villa View Dr. (Rt. 1464), a distance of 0.07 miles

Recordation Reference: Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

**Street Name and/or Route Number**

◆ Villa View Dr., State Route Number 1464

Old Route Number: 0

- 
- From: Int. of Vista View Ln. (Rt. 1465)

To: Int. of West Park View Ln. (Rt. 1466), a distance of 0.05 miles.

Recordation Reference: Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

**Street Name and/or Route Number**

◆ **East Park View Ln., State Route Number 1467**

Old Route Number: 0

-----  
● From: Int. of Whispering Oaks Ln. (Rt. 1463)

To: Int. of Villa View Cr. (Rt. 1464), a distance of: 0.07 miles

Recordation Reference: Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

**Street Name and/or Route Number**

◆ **Ashwood Lane, State Route Number 1469**

Old Route Number: 0

-----  
● From: Int. of Villa View Dr. (Rt. 1464)

To: End of State Maintenance, a distance of: 0.02 miles

Recordation Reference: Inst. #170004810

Right of Way width (feet) = 50'

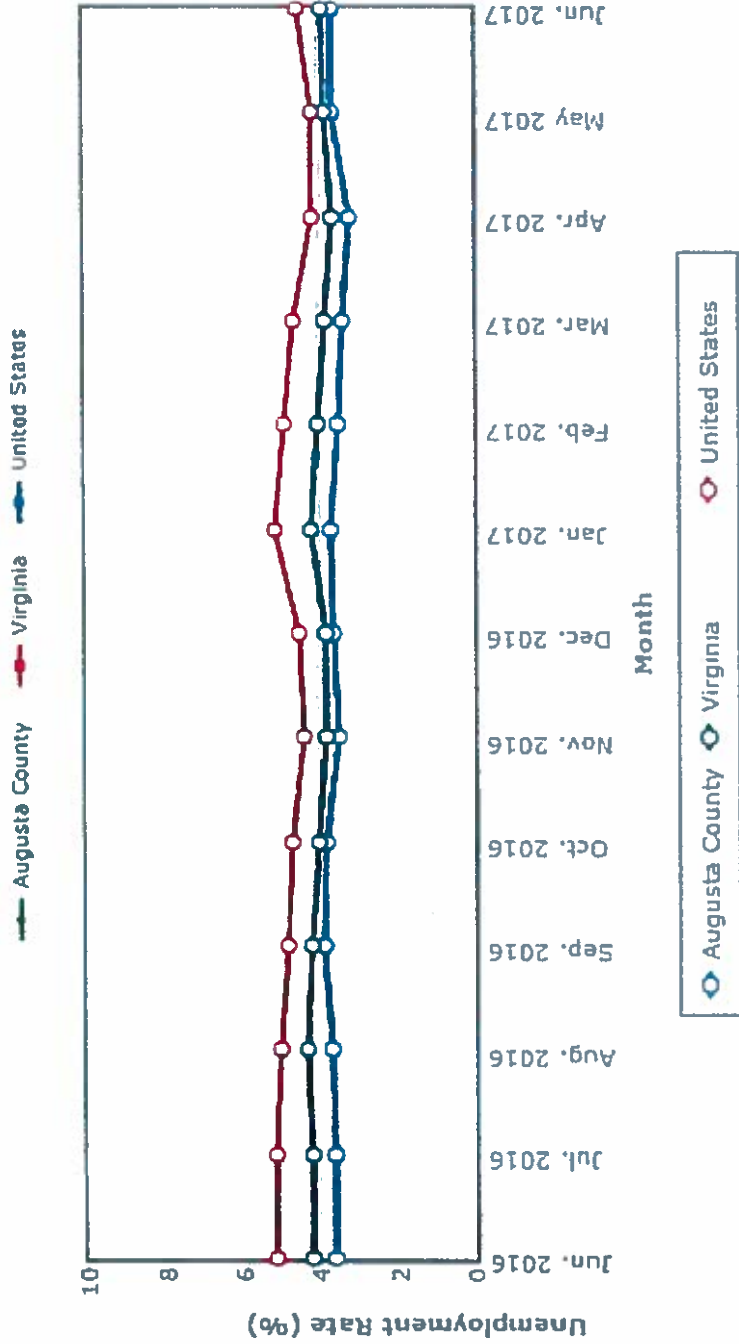
# Economic Development Monthly Report for August 2017

Unemployment Rate  
Business Licenses Issued  
Prospect Generation  
Mill Place Commerce Park  
Economic Development Authority  
Existing Industry Visits  
Partner Agency Interaction  
Shenandoah Valley Partnership  
Small Business Development Center  
Tourism Highlight  
Marketing Initiatives/Media



# Unemployment Rates

Past 12 Months



**June 3.6%**

**Labor Force:**

**37,682**

**Employed:**

**36,341**

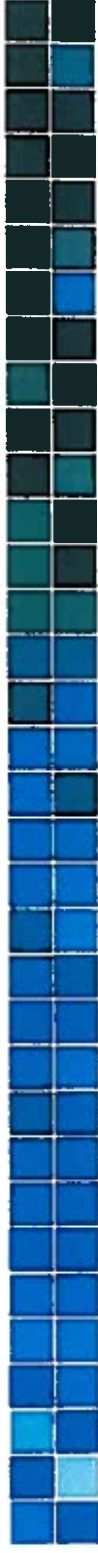
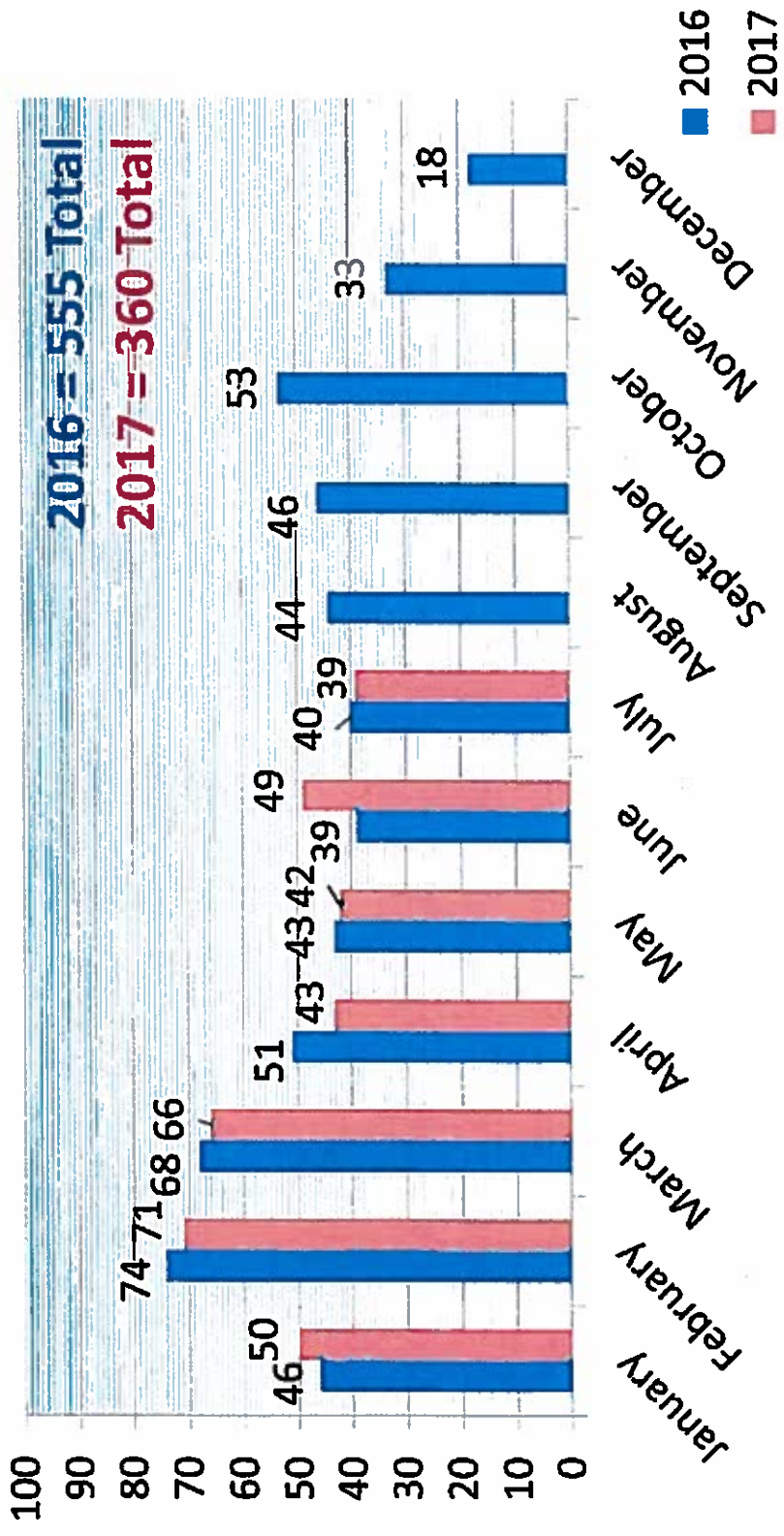
**Unemployed:**

**1,341**





# Business Licenses Issued



# Prospect Generation (CY 2017)

	2017 YTD		Goal		Prior Year	
	Total	2017	2017	2016	2016	2016
Marketing Missions	2	3		3		3
Outreach VEDP	2	1		1		1
<b>Total Outreach</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>		<b>4</b>		<b>4</b>
Leads/SVP/NEP	12	12		11		11
Leads/Other	12	12		14		14
<b>Total Leads</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>		<b>25</b>		<b>25</b>
Prospect Visits/SVP/NEP		2		4		4
Prospect Visits/Other	2	2		1		1
<b>Total Prospect Visits</b>		<b>4</b>		<b>5</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>ANNOUNCED ACTIVITY</b>						
Expansion Projects Announced*	3	3		3		3
New Company Locations*	1	1		2		2
Capital Investment (millions)	\$79,150,000.00	\$75,000,000.00		\$25,520,000.00		
Jobs Created	178	150		183		
Jobs Retained	33					

\* Announced Projects (YTD):

	Investment	Jobs Created	Jobs Retained
InterChange/Sumitomo	\$ 8,000,000.00	15	33
Hershey Chocolate of Virginia	\$ 26,800,000.00	69	
Shamrock Farms	\$ 43,900,000.00	78	
Draftco Inc.	\$ 450,000.00	16	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 79,150,000.00</b>	<b>178</b>	



# Mill Place Commerce Park

**Walking Trail:** Site plan approved!  
Next step: Procurement

**Development Plan:** Development plan complete; zoning options in progress

**InterChange/Sumitomo:**  
Construction in progress; 2 weeks ahead of schedule; Tilt-Up Event 8/23 8:30-10:30am

**Blue Ridge Machine Works:** Pad site prepared; Visit on 8/23/17

**Centerview Drive:** Design Approval Imminent; Advertisement 9/1-10/1; Construction complete in 2017



# Economic Development Authority

*(Regular meetings every other month  
on the third Thursday at 11am)*

- Last meeting: July 20, 2017
- Next meeting: September 21, 2017

Remember to refer people to the  
**Augusta Small Business Loan Fund**



# Existing Business Visits

(Goal: 40 visits/year)

- Greater Augusta Regional Chamber of Commerce (7/6)
  - WHSV TV 3 (7/10)
- Buckingham Branch Railroad (7/11)
  - Houff Inc (7/13)
  - Columbia Gas (7/13)
  - Sunlight Plastics Inc. (7/19)
  - Cave View Farms (7/20)



# Partner Agency Interaction

- Shenandoah Valley Electric Co-Op Dinner - 7/6
- Meeting with Small Business Development Center - 7/7
- VEDP Webinar - 7/7
- Manufacturing Academy Showcase Luncheon - 7/14
- Valley Business Keynote - 7/18
- GO VA Stakeholder Input Session - 7/27
- VEDP Strategic Planning Steering Committee - 7/27
- Shenandoah Valley Partnership Annual Meeting and Board Meeting - 7/28



# Shenandoah Valley Partnership Update

- Visit with Stephen Moret, VEDP CEO, August 14
- Annual Valley Business Summit at BRCC on August 14 - 1:00-4:30 p.m.
- Upcoming: Fall Connect Event September 14<sup>th</sup>, Basic City Brewing. 5-7 p.m.



# Small Business Development Center

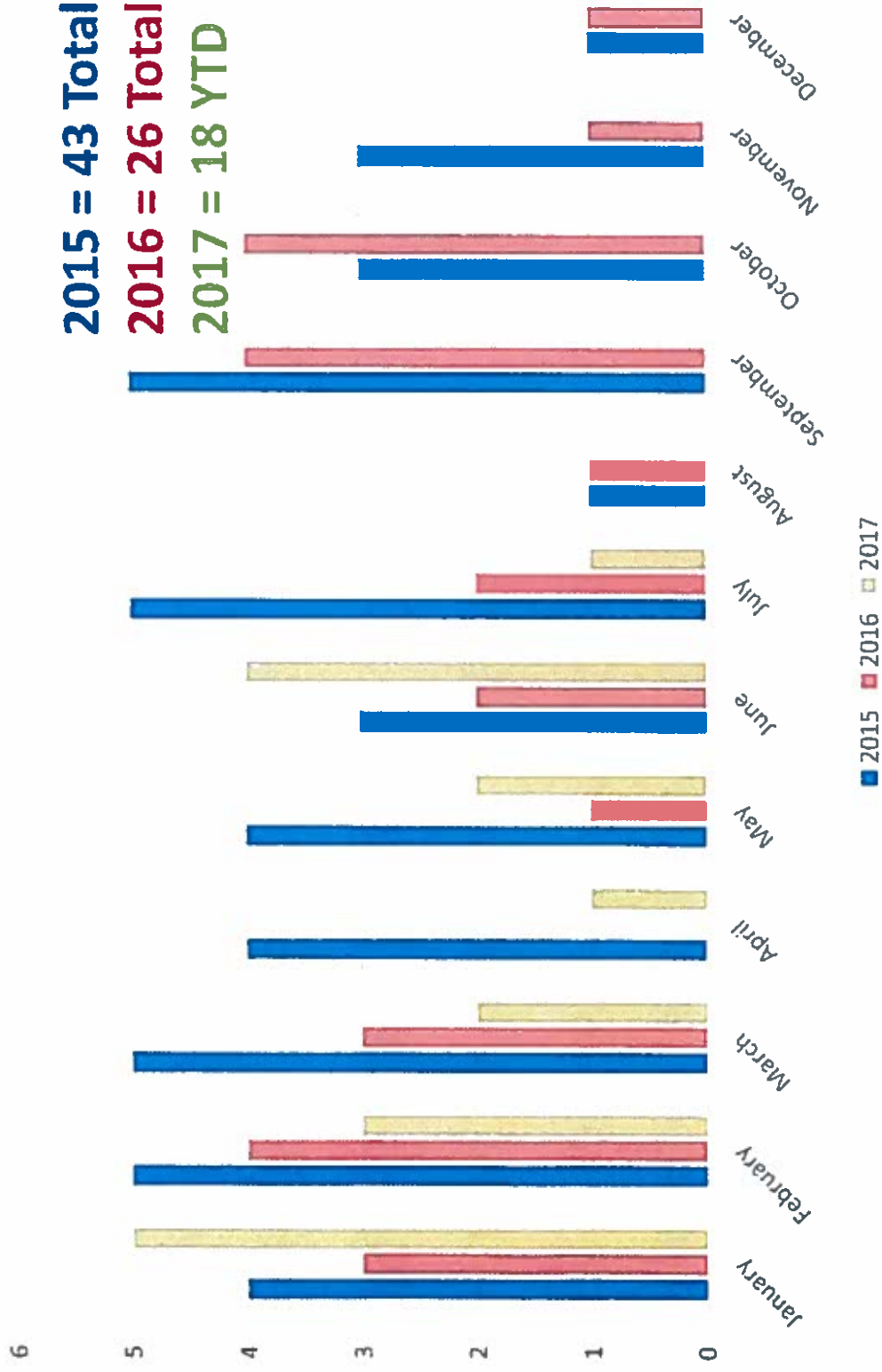
	Clients Seen	Sessions	Hours	Attendees	Events
SBDC-All Offices <i>July 2016</i>	29	38	72	31	3
Verona Office <i>July 2016</i>	2	2	3	1	1
SBDC-All Offices <i>July 2017</i>	25	32	72	13	1
Verona Office <i>July 2017</i>	1	1	2	0	0





# Small Business Development Center

## Clients Seen



# Tourism Highlight

## Augusta County 2017-2018 Tourism Grant

### Program Winners Announced:

- White's Wayside - \$3,000
- Stable Craft Brewing - \$3,000
- Red Wing Roots Music Festival - \$2,500
- Jam Fish Music Festival - \$1,500



# Marketing Initiatives

- Facebook Pages
  - 162 “likes” and growing as of August ‘17
- “The Current View” Electronic Monthly Newsletter
  - List includes 348 names as of August ‘17
  - 41% open rate for July newsletter
- Update to Tourism website coming 2017



# Marketing Initiatives - Recent Media

- Manufacturing Camp hosted in Fishersville, WHSV (July 13)
- Giving them an edge manufacturing camp, The News Virginian (July 13)
- A sweet festival returns to Stuarts Draft, The News Virginian (July 19)
- Tech Center gets \$216k state grant for infrastructure, The News Virginian (July 19)
- Gov. McAuliffe Announces Second Phase of VBRSP Award Recipients, NBC 29 (July 19)
- McAuliffe Announces Second Phase of Virginia Business Ready Sites Program Award Recipients, Augusta Free Press (July 19)
- Governor McAuliffe Announces Second Phase of Virginia Business Ready Sites Program Award Recipients, Shenandoah-valley.biz (July 19)
- Waynesboro Olive Garden claims turn out to be hoax, The News Leader (July 20)
- Gov. McAuliffe Announces Second Phase of VBRSP Award Recipients, Richmond2day (July 20)
- Governor McAuliffe announces over \$1 million in grants for development, WHSV (July 20)
- Partnership formed to promote Valley tourism, Virginia Business, (July 28)





# Augusta County Fair

- Served 4,295 bags of popcorn
- 400 entries for giveaways
- 130 hours of booth shifts + plus staff coordination + set-up







## **AUGUSTA COUNTY FIRE-RESCUE**

County Government Center  
18 Government Center Lane  
P.O. Box 590, Verona, VA 24482

Main Office Line: (540) 245-5624 - Fax Line: (540) 245-5356  
[www.co.augusta.va.us](http://www.co.augusta.va.us)  
[firerescue@co.augusta.va.us](mailto:firerescue@co.augusta.va.us)

August 15, 2017

### **AUGUSTA COUNTY FIRE-RESCUE REPORT**

#### **July 2017**

In July, fire and rescue agencies that serve the County of Augusta received a combined total of 1,618 calls, of which 52 were calls turned over to next due agencies. Of those calls turned over 32 were due to being on a previous call. Fire agencies received 650 fire and EMS calls, of which 7 were turned over to next due agencies. Rescue agencies received 968 EMS calls, of which 45 were turned over to next due agencies.

Chief Carson Holloway participated along with other ACFR personnel in Camp Light, attended the SVEC annual dinner meeting, and the LEPC meeting. He participated in various meetings throughout the first half of the month. During the second half of July the Chief participated in the SEI LEAD Training in Charlottesville.

The Finance Department reported to Fire-Rescue that Revenue Recovery funds collected in July were \$99,040.13 for previous months' transports. The number of transport incidents in July: Deerfield-10, Churchville-27, Stuarts Draft-93, Preston L. Yancey-97, Craigsville-Augusta Springs-29, New Hope Vol-4, New Hope Career-18, Mount Solon-16, Riverheads-64, and Weyers Cave-43, total for the month-401.

Volunteer Coordinator/Lieutenant Minday Craun along with other staff worked with the Augusta County Fair Board and the volunteer agencies to provide fire and medical coverage for the fair in August. She also met with New Hope Fire on a recruitment plan. Lt. Craun coordinated fire and rescue personnel for participation in Camp Light and attended several meetings during the month. Statistics for July 2017; 8 recruitment contacts, 34 volunteer visits, and 20 station visits.

The Training Division instructed and/or provided logistics for New Hire Orientation; 6 personnel with 48 student man-hours. In addition, the Training Division staff spent numerous hours preparing and conducting written and practical pump testing for all ACFR staff, attended training on Truck 11, and assisted with apparatus relocation. The staff also continued to work on Fall 2017/Spring 2018 class schedules, assisted with a commercial structure fire, and conducted new employee orientation. They also attended numerous meetings throughout the month, as well as utilizing vacation leave.

Division Commander Greg Schacht utilized vacation leave July 1<sup>st</sup> through the 17<sup>th</sup>. He attended numerous meetings with career personnel, met with the Chief on staffing plans, participated in the Department Head meeting where he gave a leadership presentation. DC Schacht attended the Staff Briefing and the BOS meeting in July, the HPO leadership team meetings to discuss upcoming training, and met with Mr. Fitzgerald and Ms. Hensley on Riverheads station maintenance. He met with Mr. Pyles and Mr. Fitzgerald on staffing plans, with ACSO, and attended the Chiefs' Luncheon. In addition, he assisted with moving apparatus around and obtaining station supplies. DC Schacht participated in Camp Light, worked with new

*Mission: "To serve and protect our citizens and visitors through education and the delivery of all fire and emergency medical services."*

employees on orientation, and reviewed timesheets. In July he reviewed 2 site plans, 1 rezoning request, conducted 12 station visits, responded to 3 Duty Officer Calls, and conducted 1 firework inspection. DC Schacht conducted courtesy inspections at Hugh K. Castle and Riverheads new elementary schools.

Division Commander Jeff Hurst coordinated 3 days of KME manufacturers training for over 30 employees. He continued repairs and maintenance of apparatus and equipment, maintained the drug and alcohol policy for ACFR, and continued to assist with the quartermaster duties for ACFR. DC Hurst attended the LEPC meeting, the ACESOA meeting, Emergency Services Committee meeting, Department Heads Staff meeting, Staff Briefing, the Board of Supervisors meeting, and volunteer department meetings. In addition, he assisted with new hire orientation, met with several vendors on delivery issues and expectations for service. DC Hurst participated at Camp Light in July. He filled in as needed in Chief Holloway's absence as necessary.

The Shift Captains made multiple station visits and responded to 17 calls as Duty Officer. They attended several meetings, participated in training, took care of monthly scheduling, coordinated or provided coverage, reviewed timesheets, and worked on various station projects.

EMS Captain Matt Lawler participated in various meetings with ACFR personnel and OMDs. He made 20 station visits, delivered EMS supplies to stations and coordinated maintenance of EMS equipment/apparatus. Captain Lawler worked with new personnel completing EMS release processes. The new EMS Supervisor Expedition and ambulance #154 were permitted and placed in service. He attended the Chest Pain Accreditation Committee meeting and the Regional Performance Improvement Committee and Medical Control Review Committee meetings. In addition, he attended the ACESOA meeting, the monthly Chiefs' luncheon, and worked with the Training Division to support administration of the July BLS skills drill. With the assistance of EMS Supervisor Pierce, he conducted a two-day EMS orientation for new employees. Captain Lawler was appointed to the Paramedic Education Advisory Committee for Blue Ridge Community College. EMS Supervisors responded to 52 incidents, 14 of which required ALS intervention. Department preceptors mentored EMS students and personnel for a total of 418 hours.

Respectfully submitted,



Carson Holloway, Fire-Rescue Chief  
DCH/cjh



## FIRE DEPARTMENT EMERGENCY INCIDENTS

Jul-17

FIRE AGENCIES	TOTAL	FIRES	EMS	MVC	PUBLIC SERVICE	OTHER	CALL TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE
Staunton - SS1	12	9	1	1	0	1	0
Staunton - SS2	12	4	2	5	0	1	0
1 - Waynesboro	14	11	0	2	0	1	0
2 - Deerfield	9	2	0	2	1	4	0
3 - Middlebrook	13	0	10	0	0	3	0
4 - Churchville	18	4	3	4	3	4	0
5 - Weyers Cave	63	19	9	24	4	7	2
6 - Verona	73	23	20	15	1	14	0
7 - Stuarts Draft	42	19	0	11	0	12	0
8 - Craigsville	17	2	12	0	1	2	1
9 - Dooms	44	18	13	6	1	6	0
10 - Augusta County*	105	34	23	34	5	9	1
11 - Preston L. Yancey	61	30	5	14	0	12	0
12 - Raphine	9	1	3	3	1	1	0
14 - Swoope	30	14	8	5	0	3	0
15 - Bridgewater	9	3	1	3	0	2	0
17 - Clover Hill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18 - New Hope	17	11	0	3	1	2	1
19 - Wilson	17	8	2	2	0	5	0
20 - Grottoes	17	6	3	4	1	3	0
21 - Mt. Solon	10	2	3	2	0	3	1
25 - Riverheads	45	8	12	14	2	9	1
80 - Walkers Creek	3	0	2	0	0	1	0
SVRA	6	0	0	0	0	6	0
Goshen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wintergreen	4	0	2	0	2	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>PERCENTAGES</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>24%</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>1.1%</b>

*\*Of the 105 calls listed above, Augusta County FD responded to 34 calls within the City of Staunton for a total of 219 YTD*

# RESCUE SQUAD EMERGENCY INCIDENTS

Jul-17

RESCUE AGENCIES	TOTAL	CARDIAC	BREATHING DIFFICULTY	UNRESPONSIVE	SICK	INJURY	MVC	FIRE	OTHER	CALL TRANSFERRED TO NEXT DUE
1 - Waynesboro	68	4	6	1	29	10	8	7	3	0
2 - Deerfield	14	2	0	0	5	4	2	1	0	1
4 - Churchville	46	3	7	3	16	7	4	2	4	4
5 - Staunton/Augusta	166	13	11	8	65	24	31	7	7	3
6 - Stuarts Draft	163	12	11	6	70	32	12	2	18	17
*Special Events - Reserve Amb	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
11 - Preston L. Yancey	147	16	14	2	61	22	15	5	12	2
15 - Bridgewater	14	3	0	2	4	3	2	0	0	1
16 - Craigsville/Aug. Spgs.	40	10	1	2	19	8	0	0	0	1
18 - New Hope	43	3	2	1	17	9	3	3	5	1
20 - Grottoes	23	2	0	0	18	0	2	0	1	1
21 - Mount Solon	30	4	2	1	14	8	1	0	0	2
25 - Riverheads	108	11	12	7	41	19	9	1	8	5
26 - Weyers Cave	96	6	3	2	51	6	22	4	2	7
Augusta Health Transport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wintergreen	7	1	0	0	1	2	1	0	2	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>PERCENTAGES</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>

EMERGENCY CALLS RECEIVED THROUGH EOC  
MONTHLY REPORT FOR 2017

	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total Calls	% of Fire or Rescue Total	% of Combined Total
<b>FIRE &amp; RESCUE COMPANIES</b>															
Staunton SSI	14	6	5	4	7	7	12						55	1.32%	0.53%
Staunton SS2	8	5	6	4	8	5	12						48	1.15%	0.46%
1 - Waynesboro	8	5	10	10	4	12	14						63	1.51%	0.60%
2 - Deerfield	6	4	4	2	8	7	9						40	0.96%	0.38%
3 - Middlebrook	20	17	20	19	13	9	13						111	2.66%	1.06%
4 - Churchville	27	18	23	14	17	21	18						138	3.31%	1.32%
5 - Weyers Cave	36	51	46	47	52	47	63						416	9.96%	3.98%
6 - Verona	68	66	46	50	55	57	74						271	6.49%	2.59%
7 - Stuarts Draft	36	37	43	42	37	34	42						175	4.19%	1.68%
8 - Craigsville	27	19	40	30	19	23	17						307	7.35%	2.94%
9 - Dooms	33	40	44	53	42	51	44						664	15.90%	6.36%
10 - Augusta County	111	83	93	82	87	104	104						378	9.05%	3.62%
11 - Preston L. Yancey	57	48	66	34	57	55	61						76	1.82%	0.73%
12 - Raphine	17	10	16	7	8	9	9						217	5.20%	2.08%
14 - Swoope	31	35	42	21	27	31	30						48	1.15%	0.46%
15 - Bridgewater	2	8	5	8	7	9	9						2	0.05%	0.02%
17 - Clover Hill	0	0	1	0	1	0	0						116	2.78%	1.11%
18 - New Hope	13	18	20	16	21	11	17						108	2.59%	1.03%
19 - Wilson	16	6	21	14	17	17	17						114	2.73%	1.05%
20 - Grottoes	15	19	12	17	12	22	17						75	1.80%	0.72%
21 - Mt. Solon	14	8	13	7	15	8	10						278	6.66%	2.66%
25 - Riverheads	31	35	57	30	38	42	45						27	0.65%	0.26%
80 - Walkers Creek	6	3	4	5	2	4	3						78	1.87%	0.75%
SVRA	1	5	20	14	10	22	6						7	0.17%	0.07%
Goshen	2	0	1	2	2	0	0						6	0.14%	0.06%
South River	3	1	1	0	0	1	0						15	0.36%	0.14%
Wintersgreen	0	0	1	2	6	2	4						458	7.31%	4.39%
RI - W.boro First Aid	66	70	73	70	57	54	68						67	1.07%	0.64%
R2 - Deerfield R.S.	10	5	7	6	15	10	14						341	5.44%	3.27%
R4 - Churchville R.S.	66	37	56	45	45	46	46						1009	16.10%	9.66%
R5 - Staunton/Augusta R.S.	165	136	155	135	127	125	166						1058	16.88%	10.13%
R6 - Stuarts Draft R.S.	126	157	174	139	159	140	163						14	0.22%	0.13%
*Special Events - Reserve Amb	2	0	2	4	2	1	3						1048	16.72%	10.03%
RI1 - Preston L. Yancey	161	145	155	120	163	157	147						96	1.53%	0.92%
RI5 - Bridgewater R.S.	13	14	14	14	12	15	14						319	5.09%	3.05%
RI6 - Craigs/Augusta Spr	51	40	56	45	38	49	40						351	5.60%	3.36%
RI8 - New Hope	37	56	57	47	58	53	43						190	3.03%	1.82%
R20 - Grottoes R.S.	24	40	17	28	23	35	23						167	2.66%	1.60%
R21 - Mt. Solon R.S.	26	20	20	19	26	26	30						645	10.29%	6.18%
R25 - Riverheads	80	93	86	97	90	91	108						480	7.66%	4.60%
R26 - Weyers Cave R.S.	63	74	68	44	61	74	96						0	0.00%	0.00%
Augusta Health Transport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						26	0.41%	0.25%
Wintersgreen	2	2	3	3	4	5	7						0	0.00%	0.00%
<b>FIRE TOTALS</b>	602	547	660	534	572	610	650	0	0	0	0	0	4175	39.98%	
<b>RESCUE TOTALS</b>	892	889	943	816	880	881	968	0	0	0	0	0	6269	60.02%	
<b>TOTAL CALLS</b>	1494	1436	1603	1350	1452	1491	1618	0	0	0	0	0	10444	100.00%	

CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT  
DUE AGENCIES  
MONTHLY REPORT FOR 2017

FIRE & RESCUE COMPANIES	TOTAL CALLS	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCIES	% of Total
		CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY	CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE AGENCY		
Stanton SSJ	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Stanton SS2	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
1 - Waynesboro	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
2 - Deerfield	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
3 - Middlebrook	111	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.9%
4 - Churchville	138	1	2	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4.3%
5 - Weyers Cave	342	2	1	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	7	2.0%
6 - Verona	416	1	1	3	2	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	3.4%
7 - Stuarts Draft	271	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.4%
8 - Craigsville	175	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1.1%
9 - Dooms	307	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1.0%
10 - Augusta County	664	5	1	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	9	1.4%
11 - Preston L. Yancey	378	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
12 - Raphine	76	1	0	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	7.9%
14 - Swoope	217	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
15 - Bridgewater	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
17 - Clover Hill	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
18 - New Hope	116	1	0	3	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	12	10.3%
19 - Wilson	108	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2.8%
20 - Grottoes	114	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
21 - Mt. Solon	75	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2.7%
25 - Riverheads	278	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	5	1.8%
30 - Walkers Creek	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
SVRA	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Goshen	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
South River	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Wantageen	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
R1 - Wboro First Aid	458	1	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	1.3%
R2 - Deerfield R.S.	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1.5%
R4 - Churchville R.S.	341	0	0	7	2	1	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	16	4.7%
R5 - Stanton/Augusta R.S.	1,009	3	1	1	0	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	12	1.2%
R6 - Stuarts Draft R.S.	1,058	7	5	23	4	10	15	17	0	0	0	0	0	81	7.7%
*Special Events - Reserve Amb	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
R11 - Preston L. Yancey	1,048	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	0.4%
R15 - Bridgewater R.S.	96	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2.1%
R16 - Craigs/Augusta Spr.	319	6	0	2	1	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	17	5.3%
R18 - New Hope	351	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	11	3.1%
R20 - Grottoes R.S.	190	0	2	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	7	3.7%
R21 - Mt. Solon R.S.	167	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	5	3.0%
R25 - Riverheads R.S.	645	6	8	6	5	6	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	38	5.9%
R26 - Weyers Cave R.S.	480	1	9	2	0	0	4	7	0	0	0	0	0	23	4.8%
Augusta Health Transport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Wantageen	26	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3.8%
<b>FIRE TOTALS</b>	<b>4,175</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1.7%</b>
<b>RESCUE TOTALS</b>	<b>6,269</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>3.6%</b>
<b>TOTAL CALLS TURNED OVER TO NEXT DUE</b>	<b>10,444</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>2.8%</b>

AVERAGE RESPONSE TIMES  
MONTHLY REPORT FOR 2017

Average response time reflects a delayed response but not a no response. Response time is calculated when tones have been activated until the apparatus responds from their agency.

FIRE & RESCUE COMPANIES	TOTAL CALLS	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	YEARLY AVG.
		AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	AVG RESP TIME	
Staunton SSI	55	1.43	1.5	1.5	1.25	1.17	1.71	1.08						1.38
Staunton SS2	48	2.13	2.00	1.23	2.15	1.88	1.80	1.58						1.82
1 Waynesboro	63	1.38	2.00	1.50	2.30	2.00	1.36	1.46						1.70
2 Deerfield	40	1.25	2.20	1.06	4.58	3.28	3.53	2.06						2.37
3 Middlebrook	111	4.03	3.11	3.01	2.04	3.20	3.20	3.00						3.00
4 Churchville	198	3.33	3.24	3.32	3.48	3.11	3.29	4.14						3.70
5 Weyers Cave	342	3.44	3.38	3.47	2.55	2.27	2.48	3.05						2.95
6 Verona	416	4.31	3.10	4.28	3.00	3.26	2.38	2.04						3.20
7 Stuarts Draft	271	3.17	2.46	2.29	2.50	3.11	2.50	2.31						2.62
8 Craigsville	175	6.08	3.06	3.28	3.03	3.00	3.47	4.09						3.72
9 Dooms	307	1.45	2.23	2.41	2.06	2.11	2.13	1.51						1.99
10 Augusta County	664	1.37	1.22	1.25	1.38	1.34	1.17	1.29						1.29
11 Preston L. Yankee	378	1.20	1.25	1.27	1.15	1.23	1.05	1.29						1.21
12 Raphine	76	5.24	5.49	8.31	0.38	6.39	4.12	4.27						4.89
14 Swoope	217	3.34	2.13	2.24	3.08	1.56	1.37	1.40						2.16
15 Bridgewater	48	2.44	2.25	2.18	3.41	2.22	2.04	2.03						2.37
17 - Clover Hill	2	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	14.00	0.00	0.00						2.29
18 New Hope	116	2.54	1.36	3.02	2.16	2.33	2.51	1.53						2.19
19 Wilson	108	4.17	3.54	2.57	2.39	6.03	4.25	2.54						3.64
20 Grottoes	114	1.28	2.12	2.07	1.51	2.08	2.35	1.54						1.88
21 Mt. Solon	75	2.49	2.42	3.52	3.12	4.19	2.53	6.53						3.57
25 - Riverheads	278	1.40	5.00	2.53	2.57	3.54	3.32	3.12						3.38
30 - Walkers Creek	27	2.59	0.33	1.51	2.51	4.00	3.11	1.05						2.16
SVRA	78	2.00	0.04	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.04	0.05						0.33
Goshen	7	1.50	0.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	0.00	0.00						1.21
South River	6	4.07	6.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00						1.87
Wintergreen	15	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.50	5.24	6.00	3.00						2.39
R1 - W'boro First Aid	458	2.52	3.09	2.51	2.28	2.74	2.67	2.88						2.67
R2 - Deerfield R.S.	67	2.09	1.32	2.50	2.30	1.06	1.07	2.30						1.79
R4 - Churchville R.S.	341	2.16	2.12	2.07	1.38	1.40	1.47	1.55						1.74
R5 - Staunton/Augusta R.S.	1,009	2.17	2.10	1.58	1.46	1.50	1.48	1.57						1.69
R6 - Stuarts Draft R.S.	1,058	1.52	1.37	1.48	1.38	1.28	1.31	1.27						1.37
*Special Events Reserve Amb	14	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.08	0.00	1.47						0.36
R11 - Preston L. Yankee	1,048	1.13	1.16	1.20	1.06	1.09	1.11	1.20						1.14
R15 - Bridgewater R.S.	96	2.80	0.53	2.50	1.51	1.24	2.24	1.53						1.66
R16 - Craigs/Augusta Spr	319	1.53	1.43	1.46	2.01	1.37	1.44	1.29						1.50
R18 - New Hope	351	1.38	1.53	1.42	1.39	1.27	1.38	1.34						1.39
R20 - Grottoes R.S.	190	1.30	2.10	1.29	2.03	1.56	2.17	1.18						1.66
R21 - Mt. Solon R.S.	167	2.26	1.30	3.08	2.09	1.41	2.40	1.14						2.00
R25 - Riverheads	645	1.40	1.31	1.35	1.23	1.22	1.28	1.18						1.28
R26 - Weyers Cave	480	1.28	1.39	1.45	1.11	1.17	1.05	1.18						1.23
Augusta Health Transport	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00						0.00
Wintergreen	26	5.30	3.19	7.00	4.15	2.00	2.30	2.29						3.73
<b>FIRE CALL TOTALS &amp; MONTHLY AVG.</b>	<b>4,175</b>	<b>2.58</b>	<b>2.28</b>	<b>2.44</b>	<b>2.05</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>2.29</b>	<b>2.09</b>	<b>2.09</b>	<b>2.09</b>	<b>2.09</b>	<b>2.09</b>	<b>2.09</b>	<b>2.42</b>
<b>RESCUE CALL TOTALS &amp; MONTHLY AVG.</b>	<b>6,269</b>	<b>1.76</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>1.93</b>	<b>1.64</b>	<b>1.27</b>	<b>1.46</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>1.58</b>

\*This information is provided by Emergency Communications Center



CAREER CALLS ANSWERED  
2017 FIGURES

CAREER	NAME	MONTHS												CAREER YEARLY TOTAL	AGENCY YEARLY TOTAL	TOTAL CAREERS %	
		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC				
CO-11	Preston L. Yancy Fire	37	48	64	54	51	54	61							375	17%	1.60%
CO-11	City of Wymachoboro	2	2	2											6		
R-11	Preston L. Yancy Reserve	160	145	155	116	163	157	145							1,041	1,048	37.50%
R-11	City of Wymachoboro	2	2	2											7		0.61%
CO-18	New Hope Fire	9	12	13	9	14	7	12							76	116	81.17%
CO-18	Extended Run Area														0		0.00%
CO-18	City of Wymachoboro														0		0.00%
CO-18	City of Staunton														0		0.00%
R-18	New Hope Reserve	31	42	47	37	41	48	38							236	313	81.48%
R-18	Extended Run Area														0		0.00%
R-18	City of Wymachoboro														0		0.00%
R-18	City of Staunton														0		0.00%
R-6	Stuart's Irish Reserve	32	69	64	56	74	63	54							418	1,050	41.40%
R-6	City of Staunton														0		0.00%
R-6	City of Wymachoboro														0		0.00%
R-6	Extended Run Area														0		0.00%
R-16	Crabapple-Augusta Springs	45	48	54	44	35	45	39							307	319	96.24%
R-16	Rockbridge County	2	1	3	2	1	2	1							20		6.27%
CO-9	Roanoke Fire	16	17	17	19	19	26	19							111	307	41.32%
CO-9	City of Wymachoboro	1	1	2	2										6		4.51%
CO-6	Verona Fire	28	26	21	26	24	31	26							164	416	44.21%
CO-6	City of Staunton														5		2.77%
CO-3	Middlebrook	12	8	10	15	9	5	6							65	111	58.56%
CO-3	Extended Run Area														0		0.00%
CO-2	Overfield Fire	4	3	3	0	6	4	6							26	40	65.00%
CO-2	Highland County														0		0.00%
CO-2	Extended Run Area														2		7.69%
R-52	Overfield Reserve	9	5	7	6	15	10	17							64	87	73.56%
R-52	Highland County														2		3.11%
R-52	Extended Run Area	2	1			1	1	1						5		7.81%	
CO-4	Churchville Fire	5	5	6	6	6	3	1							32	118	21.95%
CO-4	Highland County														0		0.00%
CO-4	Extended Run Area	3		1	1	1								5		15.61%	
CO-4	City of Staunton													0		0.00%	
CO-4	Churchville Reserve	22	16	26	18	20	16	11							179	341	37.81%
CO-4	Highland County														0		0.00%
CO-4	Extended Run Area	7	4	4	6	2	1								20		13.50%
CO-4	City of Staunton	4	1	3	2	3	1								9		6.59%
CO-21	Mount Solon Fire	6	1	2	2	6	3	10							23	71	38.11%
CO-21	Rockingham County														3		22.77%
CO-21	Mount Solon Reserve	12	2	3	4	10	8	9							50	167	29.94%
CO-21	Rockingham County														2		4.00%
R-23	Berrheads Reserve	74	85	78	91	64	88	83							664	641	103.44%
R-23	Rockingham County	1	14	3	10	8	13	12							67		10.10%
R-23	City of Staunton	1	1	4	1	1	1	3							13		2.19%
R-26	Wynem Cave Reserve	63	65	66	43	61	70	88							415	448	92.64%
R-26	Rockingham County	8	12	10	9	11	11	21							83		18.69%
R-26	City of Staunton														0		0.00%
CO-18	Augusta County	103	87	91	82	67	102	104							651	644	111.94%
CO-18	City of Staunton	3	21	17	21	31	33	14							219		11.94%
<b>TOTAL MONTHLY ACFR CAREER CALLS ANSWERED</b>		<b>709</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4917</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>71.46%</b>

FIGURES REPRESENT CALLS DURING HOURS CAREER ARE ASSIGNED TO STATIONS  
2017 FIGURES

CAREER	NAME	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YEARLY TOTAL
CO-11	Preston L. Yonsey Fire	57	48	66	34	57	55	61	0	0	0	0	0	378
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	0	0	0	0	2	1	0						3
	Career Only	57	48	66	34	55	54	60						375
	Career and Volunteer	9	4	9	3	6	15	5						51
RES-11	Rescue II	161	145	155	120	163	157	147	0	0	0	0	0	1048
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	1	0	0	2	0	0	2						5
	Career Only	157	145	155	118	163	157	145						1043
	Career and Volunteer	3	9	9	0	3	7	3						34
CO-18	New Hope Fire	13	19	23	15	31	11	17	0	0	0	0	0	116
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	1	0	1	3	1	1	1						12
	Career Only	12	19	22	12	30	10	16						104
	Career and Volunteer	3	7	4	4	9	2	5						34
RES-14	New Hope Rescue	17	19	27	47	58	53	43	0	0	0	0	0	267
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	1	1	2	1	2	1	2						12
	Career Only	16	18	25	46	56	52	41						255
	Career and Volunteer	12	19	10	10	15	6	8						80
RES-6	Stuarts Draft Rescue	61	82	77	62	81	75	67	0	0	0	0	0	507
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	3	3	4	1	5	6	8						30
	Career Only	58	79	73	61	76	69	59						477
	Career and Volunteer	5	17	10	17	13	7	4						73
RES-10	Craigville-Augusta Springs	51	40	56	45	38	49	40	0	0	0	0	0	319
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	6	0	2	1	3	4	1						17
	Career Only	45	40	54	44	35	45	39						292
	Career and Volunteer	3	6	5	3	2	2	3						22
CO-9	Duessa Fire	16	18	18	21	19	27	19	0	0	0	0	0	138
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	0	0	1	1	0	0	0						2
	Career Only	16	18	17	20	19	27	19						136
	Career and Volunteer	11	6	6	8	9	10	6						56
CO-6	Vermosa Fire	31	28	21	26	26	14	30	0	0	0	0	0	196
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	0	0	0	0	0	1	0						1
	Career Only	29	28	21	26	26	13	29						195
	Career and Volunteer	13	16	5	13	6	24	20						97
CO-1	Middlebrook Fire	12	8	11	15	9	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	65
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0
	Career Only	12	8	11	15	9	5	6						65
	Career and Volunteer	1	3	8	8	7	2	3						32
CO-2	Deerfield Fire Department	6	4	4	7	7	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	40
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/On Rescue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0
	Career Only	1	2	2	4	2	2	2						11
	Career and Volunteer	3	3	3	0	6	4	6						25
RES-2	Deerfield Rescue Squad	2	1	1	2	2	3	3						14
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0
	Career Only	2	1	1	2	2	3	3						14
	Career and Volunteer	3	1	7	4	10	7	0						36
CO-4	Churchville Fire Department	2	1	1	4	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	24
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/On Rescue	1	1	2	0	0	0	1						5
	Career Only	1	1	2	4	2	2	3						19
	Career and Volunteer	5	3	4	2	4	2	0						20
RES-4	Churchville Rescue Squad	3	2	5	3	1	1	1						17
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	2	1	1	1	1	1	1						14
	Career Only	2	1	2	2	1	1	1						11
	Career and Volunteer	1	4	4	2	4	2	0						17
CO-10	Augusta County	11	15	13	22	17	14	15	0	0	0	0	0	105
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	3	1	0	0	0	2	1						9
	Career Only	8	14	13	22	17	12	14						96
	Career and Volunteer	7	22	19	6	6	3	2						65
CO-21	Mount Solon Fire Department	1	1	2	4	1	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	19
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/On Rescue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0
	Career Only	1	1	2	4	1	4	5						19
	Career and Volunteer	4	1	1	1	3	3	0						15
RES-21	Mount Solon Rescue Squad	2	0	0	2	1	1	0						8
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	1	0	0	0	1	0	1						5
	Career Only	1	0	0	2	0	1	0						4
	Career and Volunteer	3	1	0	1	4	4	4						17
RES-25	Riverheads Rescue	80	91	86	97	90	91	104	0	0	0	0	0	645
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	6	8	8	5	6	3	5						41
	Career Only	74	83	78	92	84	88	99						604
	Career and Volunteer	0	1	0	0	0	0	0						1
RES-26	Weyers Cave Rescue	61	74	68	44	61	74	96	0	0	0	0	0	480
	Call Turned Over/Cancelled Prior to Response/Standby	1	0	2	1	0	4	8						21
	Career Only	60	74	66	43	61	70	88						459
	Career and Volunteer	0	1	0	1	0	1	0						3
YTD TOTAL OF CALLS DURING HOURS CAREER ARE ASSIGNED TO STATIONS		9	9	9	9	9	9	9						84



# Augusta County Fire/Rescue Calls Turned Over to Next Due Per SOG: Response Check - Time Limit

July 2017	Agency Dispatched	Agency Responding	Call Type	Date	Location	Time of Call	Time On Scene	ELAPSED TIME from Call to Response	TOTAL ELAPSED TIME from Time of Call to On Scene	Call Turnover Detail								
Weyers Cave Fire	Weyers Cave Fire	Weyers Cave Rescue	Always Obstruction	7/19/2017	Lee Hwy	19:07	19:07	0:00	0:04	Co. 5 not on any other call								
Weyers Cave Fire	Weyers Cave Fire	Verona Fire	Tractor Trailer Accident	7/27/2017	181 SB MMZ28	10:33	10:35	0:01	0:09	Co. 5 not on any other call								
Craigsville Fire	Craigsville-Augusta Springs Rescue		Chest Pains	7/24/2017	Estaline Valley Rd	12:55	12:58	0:00	0:09	Co. 8 not on any other call								
Augusta County Fire	Sturton Fire		Pedestrian/Cyclist Struck	7/21/2017	Richmond Ave	14:32	14:33	0:01	0:06	Co. 10 on another call								
New Hope Fire	New Hope Rescue, Preston L. Yancey Rescue, and Preston L. Yancey Fire		Automobile Accident	7/5/2017	Hermitage Rd	17:19	17:20	0:01	0:07	Co. 18 not on any other call								
Maria Soton Fire	Verona Fire, Churchville Fire, Swoope Fire, and Staunton Fire		Detector Sounding - DLOC	7/26/2017	Ek Run Dr	1:48	1:50	0:01	0:10	Co. 21 not on any other call								
Riverheads Fire	Riverheads Rescue		Unknown Situation	7/30/2017	81 NB Estk 217	7:58	7:58	0:00	Unbounded	Co. 25 not on any other call								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>57%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>14%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>29%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </table>											4	57%	1	14%	2	29%	7	100%
4	57%																	
1	14%																	
2	29%																	
7	100%																	

DAY 0600-1800 M-F  
NIGHT 1800-0600 M-F  
WEEKEND CALLS  
WEEKEND CALLS HAVE BEEN INCALCULATED ABOVE

# Augusta County Fire/Rescue Calls Turned Over to Next Due Per SOG: Response Check - Time Limit

Agency Dispatched	Agency Responding	Call Type	Date	Location	Time of Call	Time On Resp. Scene	ELAPSED TIME from Call to Response to On Scene	TOTAL ELAPSED TIME from Call to Response to On Scene	Call Turnover Detail
Churchville Rescue	Churchville Rescue	Laceration/Accident	7/29/2017	Henley Mountain Hwy	18:33	18:41	0:07	0:18	Rs. 3 on another call Rs. 7 on another call
Churchville Fire, Sweepers, Fire, and Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Churchville Fire, Sweepers, Fire, and Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Fire w/Supplies - Misc	7/27/2017	Churchville Ave	0:51	0:56	1:00	0:14	Rs. 4 not on any other call
Churchville Fire and Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Churchville Fire and Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Automobile Accident	7/18/2017	Green Valley Rd	13:22	13:27	13:24	0:05	Rs. 4 not on any other call
Churchville Fire, Staunton-Augusta Rescue, and EMS Supervisor	Churchville Fire, Staunton-Augusta Rescue, and EMS Supervisor	Unresponsive/Unconscious	7/18/2017	Friends Ln	13:38	13:39	13:45	0:07	Rs. 4 not on any other call
Churchville Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Laceration/Accident	7/24/2017	Doe Rd Dr	4:41	4:43	5:00	0:18	Rs. 4 not on any other call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Fire, Weyers Cave Fire, and EMS Supervisor	Automobile Accident	7/19/2017	64 WB 81 NB Rump	14:38	14:44	14:52	0:06	Rs. 5 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Churchville Rescue	Laceration/Accident	7/26/2017	Henley Mountain Hwy	18:33	18:41	18:52	0:07	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Churchville Rescue, Riverheads Rescue, and Sweepers Fire	Difficulty Breathing	7/20/2017	Parkmountain Tpk	0:52	0:55	1:04	0:12	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Difficulty Breathing	7/17/2017	Augusta Ct	2:47	2:48	3:00	0:02	Rs. 6 not on any other call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Back Pain (Non-Trauma/Prst)	7/17/2017	Highway Rd	8:48	8:50	8:57	0:09	Rs. 6 not on any other call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue and EMS Supervisor	Chest Pains	7/22/2017	Brighton Ct	2:53	2:58	3:00	0:02	Rs. 8 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Weyers Cave Fire	Sick/Inert Symptoms	7/27/2017	Adner Ln	12:50	12:58	13:08	0:00	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue and Weyers Cave Fire	Altered Mental Status	7/17/2017	Creek Rd	14:11	14:12	14:27	0:10	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Weyers Cave Fire	Difficulty Breathing	7/19/2017	Sherry Ln	10:43	10:45	10:58	0:15	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Complications	7/14/2017	Hodge St	5:04	5:06	5:17	0:12	Rs. 6 not on any other call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Difficulty Breathing	7/14/2017	Frog Harbor Ln	5:19	5:22	5:40	0:21	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Sick/Inert Symptoms	7/14/2017	Manusport Ct	15:51	15:53	16:05	0:12	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Chest Pains	7/18/2017	Carroll Ln	8:28	8:29	8:43	0:01	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue and Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Automobile Accident	7/19/2017	Round Hill Dr	18:17	18:18	18:24	0:02	Rs. 6 not on any other call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Abdominal Pain	7/19/2017	Wide Rd	11:07	11:08	11:19	0:11	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue and EMS Supervisor	Chest Pains	7/20/2017	Stuarts Draft Hwy	11:25	11:26	11:36	0:00	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Weyers Cave Fire	Stroke	7/20/2017	Lynchurst Rd	14:49	14:50	14:59	0:09	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Bleeding/Hemorrhage	7/20/2017	Paton Farm Rd	20:22	20:23	20:33	0:01	Rs. 6 on another call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Unknown Situation	7/20/2017	81 NB East 217	7:58	7:59	8:04	0:00	Rs. 8 not on any other call
Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Pain (Non Traumatic)	7/20/2017	Paton Farm Rd	14:10	14:11	14:28	0:00	Rs. 8 not on any other call
Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Low Asset	7/17/2017	Maine Cv	14:41	14:43	14:52	0:01	Rs. 11 on another call
Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Automobile Accident	7/19/2017	64 WB 81 NB Rump	14:38	14:44	14:52	0:06	Rs. 11 on another call
Bridgewater Rescue	Mount Solon Rescue	Fall	7/23/2017	Towers Rd	2:08	2:12	2:18	0:06	Rs. 16 not on any other Augustas County
Augusta-Augusta Springs Reso	Churchville Rescue and Craigville Fire	Fall	7/24/2017	Robertson Rd	8:53	8:55	8:10	0:01	Rs. 18 on another call
New Hope Rescue	New Hope Fire and Weyers Cave Rescue	Motorcycle Accident	7/21/2017	Roclish Rd	19:40	19:41	19:48	0:01	Rs. 18 on another call
Groblers Rescue	New Hope Rescue	Chest Pains	7/21/2017	County Estates Blvd	11:36	11:39	11:50	0:03	Rs. 20 on another call
Mount Solon Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Syncope/Heat Fainting	7/22/2017	Spring Hill Rd	7:54	7:56	7:53	0:03	Rs. 21 not on any other call
Mount Solon Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue and Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Sick/Inert Symptoms	7/22/2017	Enterprise Rd	0:11	0:14	0:30	0:03	Rs. 21 not on any other call
Riverheads Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Unresponsive/Unconscious	7/14/2017	Timmy's Ln	12:08	12:09	12:23	0:01	Rs. 25 on another call
Riverheads Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Hypotensive Episode	7/25/2017	Lee-Jackson Hwy	12:59	13:00	13:20	0:01	Rs. 26 on another call
Riverheads Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Psychological Emergency	7/25/2017	Lee-Jackson Hwy	20:54	20:57	21:09	0:02	Rs. 26 on another call
Riverheads Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue and Middlebrook Fire	Tractor Trailer Accident	7/23/2017	White Hill Rd-Lee-Jackson Hwy	1:36	1:37	1:44	0:01	Rs. 26 on another call
Riverheads Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue and Middlebrook Fire	Difficulty Breathing	7/23/2017	Bowman Springs Rd	1:48	1:50	2:08	0:01	Rs. 26 on another call
Weyers Cave Rescue	Bridgewater Rescue	Chest Pains	7/12/2017	Keelstown Rd	10:23	10:27	10:37	0:03	Rs. 26 on another call
Weyers Cave Rescue	New Hope Rescue	Fall	7/18/2017	Lee Hwy	17:11	17:13	17:24	0:01	Rs. 26 on another call
Weyers Cave Rescue	New Hope Rescue	Sick/Inert Symptoms	7/19/2017	Todd Rd	8:11	8:12	8:30	0:01	Rs. 26 on another call
Weyers Cave Rescue	Bridgewater Rescue	Sick/Inert Symptoms	7/19/2017	Landings Ln	19:20	19:20	19:33	0:00	Rs. 26 on another call
Weyers Cave Rescue	Groblers Rescue	Renal/Urology Emergency	7/19/2017	Virginia Manor Pl	28:49	28:50	28:59	0:00	Rs. 26 on another call
Weyers Cave Rescue	EMS Supervisor, Weyers Cave Fire, and Bridgewater Fire	Unresponsive/Unconscious	7/21/2017	Naked Creek Hollow Rd	20:57	21:00	21:14	0:02	Rs. 26 on another call
Weyers Cave Rescue	Bridgewater Rescue and Weyers Cave Fire	Automobile Accident	7/24/2017	Keelstown Rd/Weyers Cave Rd	9:11	9:12	9:22	0:00	Rs. 26 on another call

DAY 1600-1600 M-F	16	35%
NIGHT 1600-0500 M-F	10	21%
WEEKEND CALLS	19	40%
TOTAL	45	100%

WEEKEND CALLS HAVE BEEN LOGGED ABOVE

# Augusta County Fire/Rescue Dispatched Agency On Another Call Per SOG: Response Check - Time Limit

July 2017	Fire/Rescue	Agency Responding	Call Type	Date	Location	Time of Call	Time On Scene	ELAPSED TIME from Call to Response	TOTAL ELAPSED TIME from Time of Call to On Scene
	Agency Dispatched Overhead Rescue	Churchville Rescue	Laceration/Ambion	7/29/2017	Hervey Mountain Hwy	18:33	18:41	0:07	0:18
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Fire, Waynesboro First Aid, and EMS Supervisor	Automobile Accident	7/19/2017	84 WB 181 NB Ramp	14:38	14:44	0:06	0:13
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Churchville Rescue	Laceration/Ambion	7/28/2017	Hervey Mountain Hwy	18:33	18:41	0:07	0:13
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Churchville Rescue, Riverheads Rescue, and Swoope Fire	Difficulty Breathing	7/30/2017	Partnersburg Tpke	0:52	0:55	1:04	0:12
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Riverheads Rescue and EMS Supervisor	Chest Pains	7/29/2017	Enlighten Ct	2:53	2:56	3:03	0:09
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Waynesboro First Aid	Sick/Iness Symptoms	7/8/2017	Aberer Ln	12:58	12:58	13:06	0:09
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue and Waynesboro First Aid	Altered Mental Status	7/17/2017	Creek Rd	14:11	14:12	14:27	0:15
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Waynesboro First Aid	Difficulty Breathing	7/19/2017	Shelley Ln	10:43	10:45	10:56	0:15
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Sick/Iness Symptoms	7/14/2017	Montague Ct	15:51	15:53	16:05	0:14
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Riverheads Rescue	Chest Pains	7/15/2017	Carroll Ln	8:28	8:29	8:43	0:15
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Riverheads Rescue	Abdominal Pain	7/19/2017	Wida Rd	11:07	11:08	11:19	0:12
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue and EMS Supervisor	Chest Pains	7/19/2017	Stuarts Draft Hwy	11:25	11:26	11:36	0:10
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Waynesboro First Aid	Stroke	7/20/2017	Lynchurst Rd	14:49	14:50	14:59	0:09
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Bleeding/Hemorrhage	7/28/2017	Pelton Farm Rd	20:22	20:23	20:33	0:11
	Augusta County Fire	Stuarts Draft	Pedestrian/Cyclist Struck	7/21/2017	Richmond Ave	14:32	14:33	14:36	0:08
	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Stuarts Draft	Law Assist	7/17/2017	Maine Cr	14:41	14:43	14:52	0:10
	Preston L. Yancy Rescue	Stuarts Draft	Automobile Accident	7/18/2017	84 WB 181 NB Ramp	14:38	14:44	14:52	0:13
	Craigsville-Augusta Springs Rescue	Churchville Rescue and Craigsville Fire	Fall	7/24/2017	Robertson Rd	8:03	8:05	8:10	0:07
	New Hope Rescue	New Hope Fire and Weyers Cave Rescue	Motorcycle Accident	7/21/2017	Rockfish Rd	19:40	19:41	19:48	0:08
	Groffees Rescue	New Hope Rescue	Chest Pains	7/21/2017	Country Estates Blvd	11:36	11:39	11:50	0:13
	Riverheads Rescue	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Unresponsive/Unconscious	7/18/2017	Timmy's Ln	12:08	12:09	12:23	0:15
	Riverheads Rescue	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Hypotensive Episode	7/5/2017	Lee-Jackson Hwy	12:59	13:00	13:20	0:21
	Riverheads Rescue	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Psychological Emergency	7/20/2017	Lee-Jackson Hwy	20:54	20:57	21:09	0:14
	Riverheads Rescue	Stuarts Draft Rescue, Riverheads Fire, and Augusta County Fire	Tractor Trailer Accident	7/23/2017	White Hill Rd/Lee-Jackson Hwy	1:36	1:37	1:44	0:08
	Riverheads Rescue	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Difficulty Breathing	7/23/2017	Bowman Springs Rd	1:48	1:50	2:06	0:18
	Weyers Cave Rescue	Bridgewater Rescue	Chest Pains	7/19/2017	Keasbawn Rd	10:23	10:27	10:37	0:14
	Weyers Cave Rescue	New Hope Rescue	Fall	7/8/2017	Lee Hwy	17:11	17:13	17:24	0:12
	Weyers Cave Rescue	New Hope Rescue	Sick/Iness Symptoms	7/18/2017	Todd Rd	8:11	8:12	8:30	0:18
	Weyers Cave Rescue	Bridgewater Rescue	Sick/Iness Symptoms	7/19/2017	Landings Ln	19:20	19:20	19:33	0:13
	Weyers Cave Rescue	Groffees Rescue	Renal/Kidney Emergency	7/19/2017	Virginia Manor Pl	20:49	20:50	20:59	0:10
	Weyers Cave Rescue	Bridgewater Rescue, EMS Supervisor, Weyers Cave Fire, and Bridgewater Fire	Unresponsive/Unconscious	7/21/2017	Naked Creek Hollow Rd	20:57	21:00	21:14	0:17
	Weyers Cave Rescue	Bridgewater Rescue and Weyers Cave Fire	Automobile Accident	7/24/2017	Keasbawn Rd/Weyers Cave Rd	9:11	9:12	9:22	0:10
	DAY 0600-1800 M-F		17						53%
	NIGHT 1800-0600 M-F		5						16%
	WEEKEND CALLS		10						31%
			32						100%

**Augusta County Fire/Rescue**  
**Dispatched Agency Not On Any Other Call**  
**Per SOG: Response Check - Time Limit**

July 2017	Fire/Rescue	Agency Responding	Call Type	Date	Location	Time of Call	Time On Scene	ELAPSED TIME from Call to Response	TOTAL ELAPSED TIME from Time of Call to On Scene
	Agency Dispatched	Churchville Fire, Swoope Fire, Staunton Fire, and Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Fire w/Exposures - Misc	7/17/2017	Churchville Ave	0:54	1:08	0:01	0:14
	Churchville Rescue	Churchville Fire, Swoope Fire, Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Automobile Accident	7/18/2017	Green Valley Rd	13:22	13:34	0:05	0:12
	Churchville Rescue	Churchville Fire, Staunton-Augusta Rescue, and EMS Supervisor	Unresponsive/Unconscious	7/18/2017	Friends Ln	13:38	13:45	0:01	0:06
	Churchville Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Laceration/Avulsion	7/24/2017	Doc Hill Dr	4:41	5:00	0:01	0:16
	Weyers Cave Fire	Weyers Cave Rescue	Airway Obstruction	7/19/2017	Lee Hwy	19:07	19:12	0:00	0:04
	Weyers Cave Fire	Verona Fire	Tractor Trailer Accident	7/27/2017	181 SB NMA228	10:33	10:43	0:01	0:09
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancey Rescue	Difficulty Breathing	7/11/2017	Augusta Ct	2:47	3:00	0:02	0:12
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancey Rescue	Back Pain (Non-Traumatic)	7/11/2017	King Rd	8:48	8:57	0:01	0:08
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Riverheads Rescue	Complications	7/14/2017	Hodge St	5:04	5:17	0:02	0:13
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancey Rescue	Difficulty Breathing	7/14/2017	Frog Hollow Ln	5:19	5:40	0:03	0:21
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancey Rescue and Stuarts Draft Fire	Automobile Accident	7/18/2017	Round Hill Dr	16:17	16:24	0:02	0:07
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Riverheads Rescue	Unknown Situation	7/30/2017	81 NB East 217	7:58	7:58	0:00	Unfounded
	Stuarts Draft Rescue	Preston L. Yancey Rescue	Pain (Non Traumatic)	7/30/2017	Patton Farm Rd	14:10	14:26	0:00	0:16
	Craigsville Fire	Craigsville-Augusta Springs Rescue	Chest Pains	7/24/2017	Estaline Valley Rd	12:55	12:56	0:00	0:09
	Bridgewater Rescue	Mount Solon Rescue	Fall	7/23/2017	Towers Rd	2:08	2:18	0:08	0:12
	New Hope Fire	New Hope Rescue, Preston L. Yancey Rescue, and Preston L. Yancey Fire	Automobile Accident	7/5/2017	Hermilage Rd	17:19	17:20	0:01	0:07
	Mount Solon Fire	Verona Fire, Churchville Fire, Swoope Fire, and Staunton Fire	Detector Sounding - DLOC	7/28/2017	Elk Run Dr	1:48	1:58	0:01	0:10
	Mount Solon Rescue	Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Syncopeal/Near Fainting	7/6/2017	Spring Hill Rd	0:11	0:14	0:03	0:26
	Mount Solon Rescue	Churchville Rescue and Staunton-Augusta Rescue	Sick/Injury Symptoms	7/22/2017	Enterprise Rd	7:04	7:06	0:01	0:26
	Riverheads Fire	Riverheads Rescue	Unknown Situation	7/30/2017	81 NB East 217	7:58	7:58	0:00	Unfounded
	DAY 0600-1800 M-F		3	15%					
	NIGHT 1800-0600 M-F		6	30%					
	WEEKEND CALLS		11	85%					
			20	100%					

WEEKEND CALLS HAVE BEEN HIGHLIGHTED ABOVE

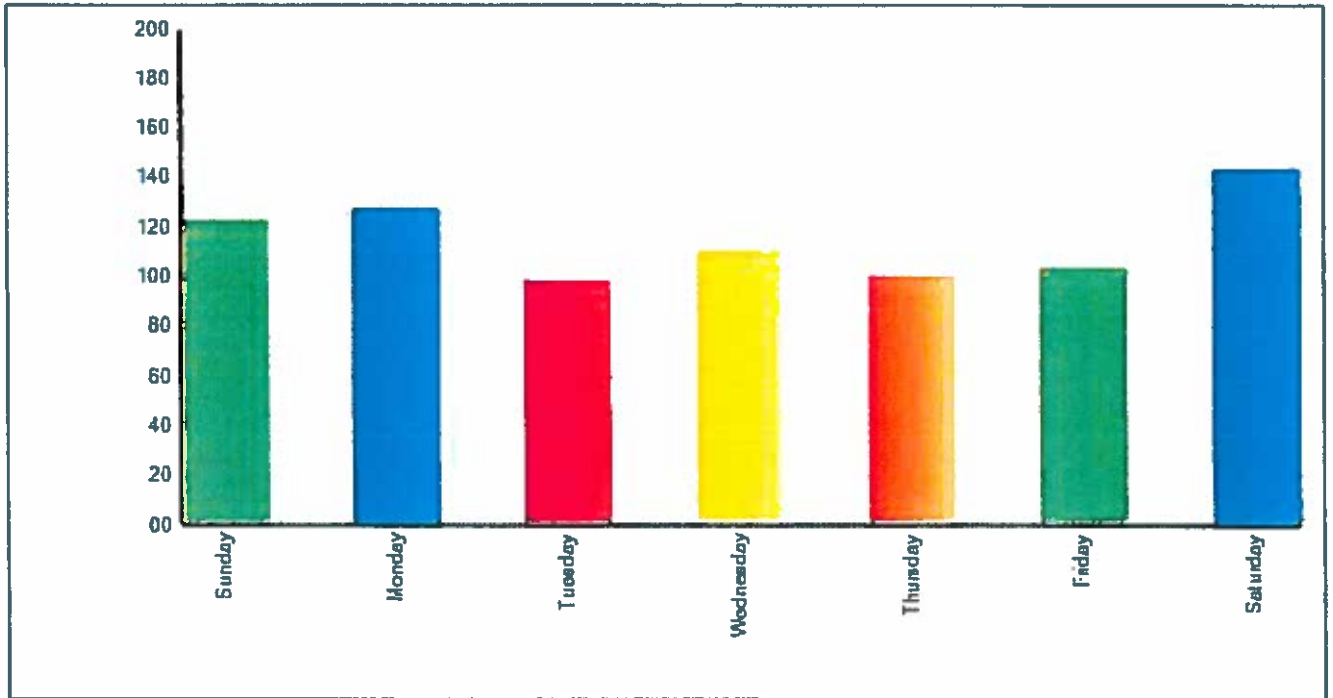
**Augusta County Fire/Rescue  
Responded - No Medic  
Per SOG: Response Check - Time Limit**

July 2017	Agency Responding	Call Type	Date	Location	Time of Call	Time Resp	On Scene	ELAPSED TIME from Call to Response	TOTAL ELAPSED TIME from Time of Call to On Scene
Fire/Rescue									
Agency Dispatched									
DAY 0600-1800 M-F			#DIV/0!						
NIGHT 1800-0600 M-F			#DIV/0!						
WEEKEND CALLS			#DIV/0!						
<b>WEEKEND CALLS HAVE BEEN HIGHLIGHTED ABOVE.</b>									

# Communications

## Calls For Service by Day of Week

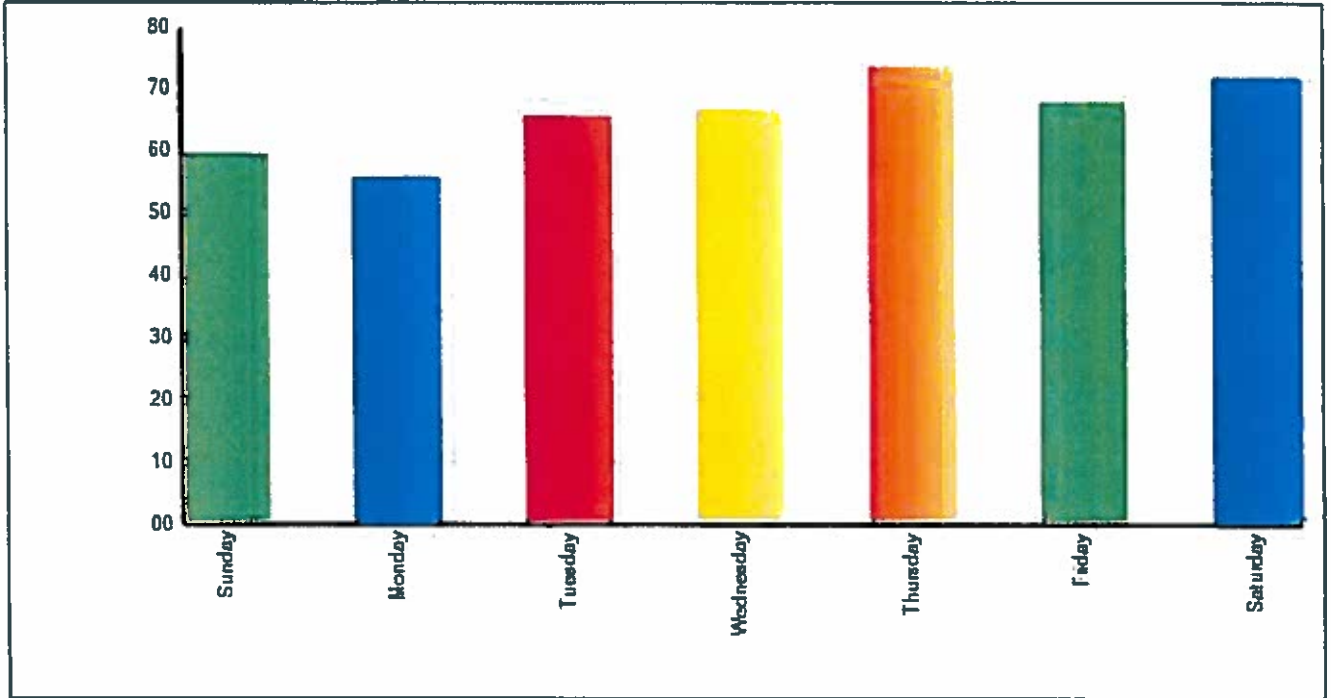
Agency: ARES Date: 7/1/2017 - 7/31/2017



# Communications

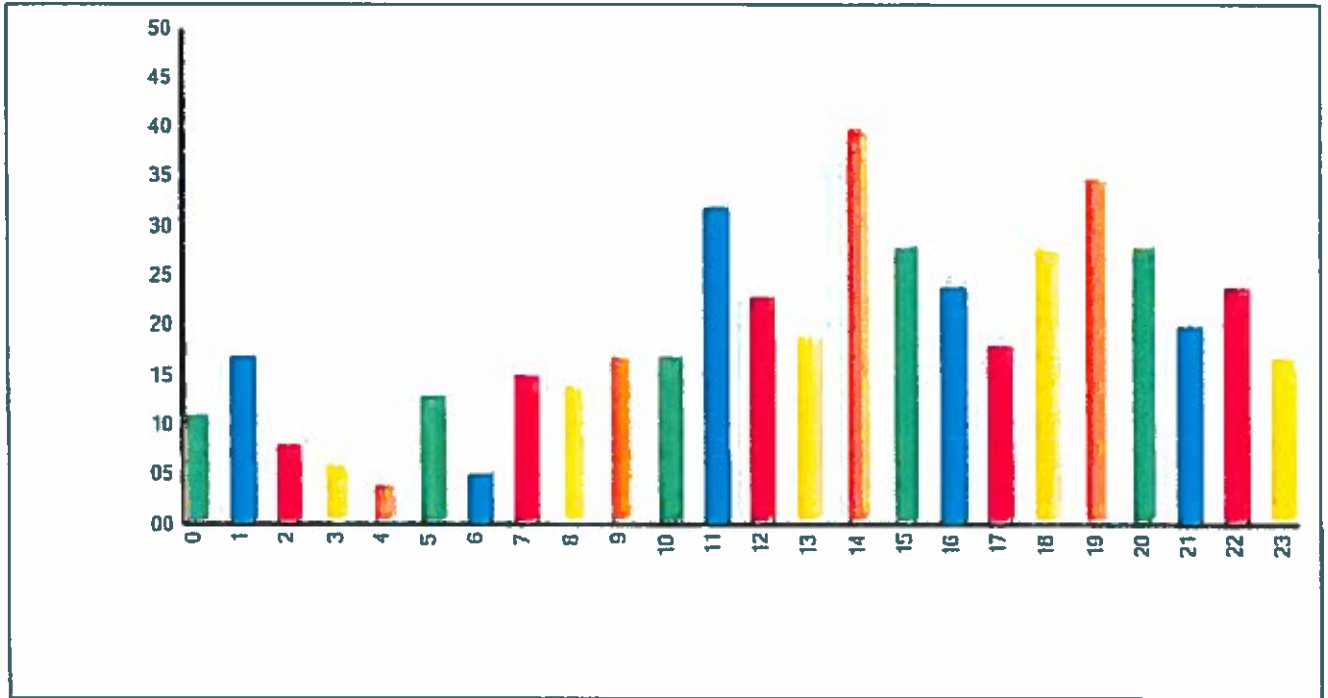
## Calls For Service by Day of Week

Agency: AFD Date: 7/1/2017 - 7/31/2017



# Communications

**Calls For Service by Hour of Day**  
Agency: AFD Date: 7/1/2017 - 7/31/2017

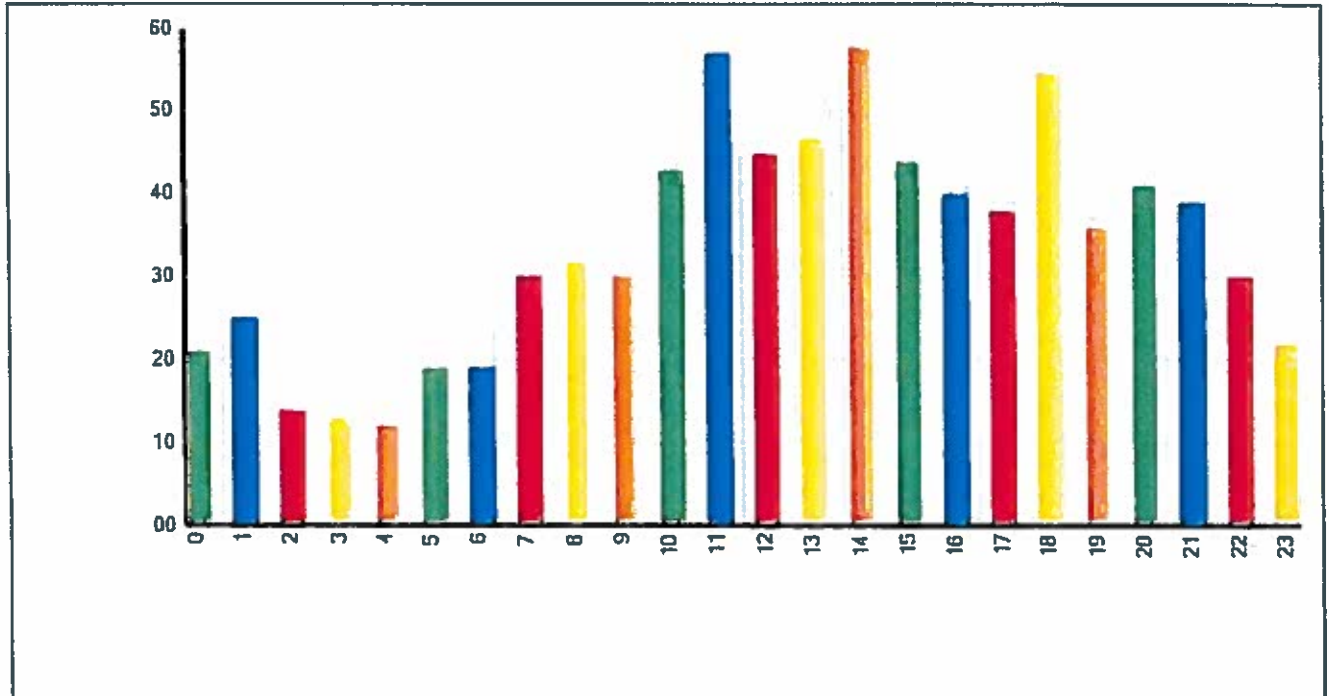




# Communications

## Calls For Service by Hour of Day

Agency: ARES Date: 7/1/2017 - 7/31/2017





## Analysis of General Fund Revenues Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

The following is an explanation for revenues that had significant overages or shortfalls from the budgeted amount.

Total General Fund Budget	\$90,520,035
Year-to-date Revenues	92,157,162
Percent of Budget Realized	101.8%

### Property Taxes

#### Real Estate

- Collections rate estimated at 97%, actual collected revenue was actually higher at 97.5%

### Local Taxes

#### Local Sales Taxes

- Revenues exceeded FY2008 levels and increased 2.5% over the prior fiscal year. Overall looks like an increase in the number of dealers from the prior year

#### Business License

- Budget was based on collections as of 3/2/17, plus licenses charged on by the COR, plus an estimate for several large licenses not paid or charged on. There were a considerable amount of licenses paid after 3/2/17 that were not in the above estimate, therefore, the budget projection was exceeded. Revenues are slightly more than FY2016 by approx. \$99,229. This included refunds from revenues received in FY2016 for business licenses that were refunded during the FY2017 year.

#### Bank Franchise Tax

- Budget based on four year average collections. Actual amount is not known until after budget is prepared as banks submit information in March. Collections over prior year were 14% or approx. \$41,500 more than the prior year with the majority of the banks showing an overall increase.

#### Lodging

- Budgeted for 6.48% and realized 8% growth in revenue. Increase in revenue across most hotels.

#### Meals Tax

- Budgeted for 1.69% increase and realized 4% growth in revenue.

**Revenue from the Commonwealth**

Dept Beh Hlth & Dev VCSB-TDO

- Grant is under budget by one quarter due to the last quarter posting to the new fiscal year.

**Revenue from the Federal Gov**

Payment in Lieu of Taxes

- Total Actual 2017 PILT = \$393,632

COUNTY OF ANGUSTA

Actual

2016-2017

FUND	BALANCE		REVENUE		TRANSFERS		TOTAL		EXPENDITURES		TRANSFERS		BALANCE		PER REVISED		INCR (DECR)
	7/1/2016	6/30/2016			IN		AVAILABLE				OUT	6/30/2017	BUDGET	IN FUND	BALANCE		
GENERAL OPERATING FUND	8,229,247	91,292,447	884,718	100,486,410	36,246,350	54,520,245	9,718,805	8,290,000	3,219,805	(1)			2,820,090	552,914	85,580		
FIRE REVOLVING LOAN FUND	2,839,096	304,023	-	3,223,119	50,119	-	3,173,010	2,820,090	552,914								
ASSET FOREUTURE FUND	54,759	37,581	-	92,340	44,834	-	47,505	38,559	9,147								
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	302,965	-	302,965	302,965	-	-	-	-								
REVENUE RECOVERY FUND	550,000	1,412,258	160,000	2,122,258	570,462	864,716	687,080	601,500	85,580								
VIRGINIA PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	4,300	10,582,598	981,008	11,567,506	11,553,608	-	4,300	4,300	0								
CSA	-	3,110,572	1,752,297	4,862,869	4,862,869	-	(0)	-	(0)								
SCHOOL OPERATING FUND-GROWTH	3,000	60,809,301	39,837,789	100,650,090	100,647,080	-	3,000	3,000	-								
SCHOOL CAFETERIA FUND	1,801,184	4,583,189	-	6,384,383	4,388,439	-	1,994,943	1,801,183	193,750								
SCHOOL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT**	19,227,131	16,091,619	657,285	36,076,045	27,842,609	-	8,233,436	3,778,885	4,454,451								
DEBT FUND	-	58,848	7,574,357	7,633,405	7,633,405	-	0	-	0								
HEAD START FUND	14	3,431,728	-	3,431,782	3,431,788	-	(18)	(18)	-								
GOVERNORS SCHOOL FUND	322,739	1,472,840	-	1,794,779	1,476,414	-	319,265	322,739	(274)								
COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	26,999,543	2,637,340	4,941,213	34,578,056	5,328,120	1,363,714	27,685,262	25,687,921	2,277,241								
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>60,231,022</b>	<b>198,216,719</b>	<b>56,748,675</b>	<b>319,196,416</b>	<b>204,380,052</b>	<b>56,748,675</b>	<b>52,067,689</b>	<b>41,371,076</b>	<b>10,789,618</b>								

52,067,689

(1) General Fund Balance 3,219,805  
 Less: School Fund Balance Carryover (363,983)  
 Net General Fund Balance Increase 2,855,822

PL/CR ACTS *****	DESCRIPTION *****	BUDGET AMOUNT *****	CURRENT AMOUNT *****	Y-T-D AMOUNT *****	BALANCE *****	V
000999	**GENERAL OPERATING FUND**					
011000	GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES					
0002	DELINQUENT TAXES-REAL ESTATE	600,000.00	762,895.24	162,895.24-	27.14-	
0003	LAND USE ROLL-BACK TAXES	110,000.00	90,975.77	31,024.23	22.86	
0010	ADVERTISING FEES-DEL. TAXES					
2011	2011 CURRENT TAXES-R.E.					
2012	2012 CURRENT TAXES-R.E.					
2013	2013 CURRENT TAXES-R.E.					
2014	2014 CURRENT TAXES-R.E.					
2015	2015 CURRENT TAXES-R.E.					
2016	2016 CURRENT TAXES-R.E.	19,823,000.00	19,887,510.16	264,510.16-	1.86-	
2017	2017 CURRENT TAXES-R.E.	18,615,000.00	18,929,217.54	224,217.54-	1.74-	
2018	2018 CURRENT TAXES-R.E.					
011020	DELINQUENT PUBLIC SERVICE R.E.					
0002	CURRENT TAXES-P.-PUB. SERV.	25,000.00	24,710.68	289.32	.89	
2009	2009 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE					
2010	2010 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE					
2011	2011 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE					
2012	2012 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE					
2013	2013 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE					
2014	2014 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE					
2015	2015 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE	1,423,000.00	1,421,892.51	107.49	.10	
2016	2016 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE	1,235,000.00	1,235,460.86	460.86-	.01-	
2017	2017 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE					
2018	2018 R.E.-PUBLIC SERVICE					
011030	CURRENT TAXES-PERSONAL PROPERTY	10,893,000.00	10,888,741.97	11,258.03	.10	
0001	DELINQUENT TAXES-PERSONAL PROP	150,000.00	168,108.65	15,108.65-	10.73-	
0003	MOBILE HOME TAXES	174,000.00	185,006.91	8,192.09	4.70	
011040	CURRENT TAXES-MACHINERY & TOOL	2,462,000.00	2,661,929.24	70.76		
011050	FEES/CHARGES	245,000.00	406,742.66	61,742.66-	27.89-	
0001	INTEREST	230,000.00	428,292.41	198,292.41-	23.84-	
0002	GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES	57,093,080.00	58,880,531.72	987,451.72-	1.72-	
011000	OTHER LOCAL TAXES					
0000	LOCAL SALES & USE TAXES	\$4,100,000.00	\$5,586,250.26	105,250.26-	1.34-	
0001	CUSTOMER UTILITY TAXES	1,775,000.00	1,787,674.81	12,674.81-	.71-	

19328	19329	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	F-T-D AMOUNT	BALANCE	1
012030	0001	BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL LICENSES	3,450,000.00	3,629,439.04	179,439.04	5.08-	
0007		UTILITY LICENSE TAX	200,000.00	273,136.00	6,663.92	2.45	
012040	0001	BANK FRANCHISE TAXES	265,000.00	209,579.00	40,575.00-	15.21-	
012070	0001	RECORDATION TAXES	710,000.00	755,912.14	45,912.14-	6.46-	
0002		WILLS & ADMINISTRATION TAX	35,000.00	27,009.51	2,009.51-	11.23-	
012100	0001	LEASING TAXES	660,000.00	676,031.11	16,031.11-	2.42-	
012110	0001	MEALS TAX	2,500,000.00	2,559,437.58	59,437.58-	2.37-	
012190	0001	INTEREST & PENALTY-LOCAL TAXES	55,000.00	67,293.61	12,293.61-	22.25-	
		OTHER LOCAL TAXES	15,120,000.00	15,583,574.44	463,574.44-	3.06-	
013000		PERMITS, PAIV. FEES-REG. LICENSES		58,399.00	1,288.08-	2.45-	
013010	0001	ARRIVAL LICENSES		28,000.00	27,721.91	278.09	
0004		LAND USE APPLICATION FEES		2,000.00	2,166.37	166.37-	
0005		TRAVELER FEES		9,000.00	8,500.00	11.36	
0006		CADSWAN TOWN FEES		25,000.00	25,020.00	7.92	
0007		ZONING & SUBDIVISION PERMITS		170,000.00	181,325.05	12,54-	
0008		BUILDING PERMITS		2,000.00	2,100.00	5.00-	
0009		TRIP CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY		55,000.00	60,610.96	10,21-	
0010		ELECTRICAL PERMITS		50,000.00	53,250.00	6.50-	
0011		EMERSON & SCHEIDT FEES (BLDG)		35,000.00	36,820.00	4.34-	
0012		PLUMBING PERMITS		500.00	500.00	40.00	
0013		REINSPECTION FEES		40,000.00	1,483.26	3.65	
0014		MECHANICAL PERMITS		1,000.00	200.00	20.00	
0015		PRECIOUS METAL PERMITS		600.00	200.00	66.66	
0016		DAIRY HALL PERMITS		70,000.00	71,407.00	10.50-	
0017		STORMWATER PER-LOCAL		5,000.00	4,700.00	5.00	
0018		EMERGENCY PLAST ALBUM FEES		1,100.00	870.00	20.90	
0019		AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURAL PERMIT		500.00	450.00	10.00	
0020		MECHANIC'S GIBB FEES		14,000.00	12,600.00	1,400.00	
0021		SEPC. USE PERMITS & VAR. FEES		7,000.00	1,650.00	76.42	
0022		ZONING APPLICATION FEES		400.00	185.00	58.75	
0023		AMUSEMENT DEVICE PERMITS		10,000.00	8,775.00	1,225.00	
0024		EMERSON & SCHEIDT CONTROL FEES		8,000.00	9,215.00	1,715.00-	
0025		SITE PLAN FEES		20,000.00	22,000.00	14,00-	
0026		SANITATION FEES		3,500.00	2,950.00	15.71	
0027		ADMINISTRATIVE PERMITS		615,400.00	645,552.43	20,152.43-	
0028		PERMITS, PAIV. FEES-REG. LICENSES				4.89-	

PLAZOR	ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	T-T-D AMOUNT	BALANCE	
01000		FINES & FORFEITURES					
0090		QUALITY FINES & FORFEITURES	160,000.00	176,837.45	16,837.45	10.53-	
01018		VEHICLE VIOLATIONS	1,000.00	890.00	410.00	41.00	
0001		DOG VIOLATION FINES	23,000.00	19,547.84	3,452.16	15.00	
0004		FINES & FORFEITURES	184,000.00	196,935.30	12,995.30-	7.06-	
01300		REV. USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY					
0000		INTEREST ON BANK DEPOSITS	275,000.00	277,576.34	2,536.16-	.92-	
01301		RENTAL ON GENERAL PROPERTY	301,000.00	306,776.59	5,776.59-	1.91-	
0004		SALE OF GOVERNMENT VEHICLES	4,000.00	12,011.12	9,011.12-	200.27-	
0005		SALE OF MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4,000.00	4,587.04	602.94	8.05	
0006		SALE OF SALVAGE & SUPPLIES	4,000.00	347.90	3,632.10	91.30	
0007		SALE OF RECYCLABLE MATERIALS	5,000.00	8,469.51	3,469.51-	69.29-	
0008		SALE OF MATERIALS & SUPPLIES-C	47,000.00	45,474.40	1,525.60	3.24	
0009		DEARY FARM/HILL PLACE OPERATIO	4,000.00	4,000.00			
0011		REV. USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY	645,000.00	659,212.75	14,212.75-	3.20-	
01600		CHARGES FOR SERVICES					
0000		EXCESS FEE-CLK OF CIRCUIT CT	22,000.00	27,549.05	5,549.05-	2.49-	
01601		SUBMITTAL FEES	3,600.00	3,609.10	9.10-	.25-	
0002		CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECK-CHIFF	3,000.00	2,640.00	360.00	13.00	
0004		COURTHOUSE FEES	65,000.00	57,439.30	7,561.62	11.63	
0005		TRADICEDON'S COLLECTIONS FEES	85,000.00	81,355.57	3,644.43-	7.47-	
0006		COURTHOUSE SECURITY FEES	40,000.00	20,237.50	1,762.50	4.40	
0007		COURTHOUSE SECURITY FEES	125,000.00	99,022.42	25,977.58	13.09	
0008		TRANSDON'S ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	3,000.00	3,754.29	754.29-	35.14-	
0009		R. SIDMONS FEES	45,000.00	46,900.29	1,900.29-	4.21-	
01602		COMMONWEALTH ATTORNEY FEES	7,000.00	6,386.51	613.49	0.76	
01603		HITCHCOCK'S JAIL FEES	3,000.00	0,491.65	598.35	6.64	
01604		LAUDFILL TIPPING FEES	1,200,000.00	1,241,206.64	41,206.64-	3.43-	
01610		RECREATION FEES-PARKS & RECREATION	13,500.00	11,880.00	1,620.00	12.00	
0004		RECREATION FEES	125,000.00	129,524.31	4,524.31	4.26	
0006		C.A.R.E. PROGRAM FEES	255,000.00	258,050.21	3,050.21-	1.00-	
0007		KIDS CAMP FEES	95,500.00	101,287.27	5,787.27-	5.06-	



FUNCTION	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	AMOUNT	CURRENT	F-T-D	BALANCE
0010		PNM, FEES	21,000.00		22,027.90		1,027.90- 4.89-
015100							
0601		CAMPING FEES-HAT CHIM	196,000.00		175,297.21		20,702.79 10.37
0602		VIATION FEES-NATURAL CHIM	4,500.00		3,811.45		688.55 15.20
0603		EVCHPT FEES-HAT CHIM	2,500.00		3,209.00		709.00- 28.26-
0604		RENTAL FEES-HAT CHIM	4,500.00		5,200.00		700.00- 15.55-
0605		FIRMWOOD/SALLES ITEMS			1,097.25		1,097.25-
0610		POOL FEES-HAT CHIM	12,000.00		12,266.00		266.00- 2.21-
06150							
0601		LIBRARIY FINES & FEES	0,000.00		1,296.42		603.57 7.54
0602		LIBRARIY COLLECTION FEES	5,200.00		2,157.42		3,042.58 58.29
0602							
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES	2,441,400.00		2,445,745.04		4,345.04- .17-
018000		MISCELLANEOUS					
0600			5,000.00		4,950.53		49.47 .02
018200		MISCELLANEOUS					
0606			5,000.00		4,950.53		49.47 .02
019000		RECEIVED COSTS					
0604							
019620		REVENUE RECOVERY-ACQUISITION CD					
0601							
019120							
0603		HARJA RECEIVED COSTS	181,000.00		101,849.00		79,151.00-.84-
0604		LIBRARIY E-RATE REIMBURSEMENT	20,000.00		2,284.75		17,715.25 27.18
0605		OTHER RECEIVED COSTS	51,000.00		40,485.64		10,514.36 21.43
0606		ANNUAL CONTROL REFUTITION PAY	2,500.00		1,220.00		1,280.00 47.20
019230							
0601		ACIMB - J & D COURT COST	20,230.00		10,111.00		10,119.00 .00
019240							
0601		SALARIES & WAGES-CLK OF CIRCUIT					
		RECOVERED COSTS	176,520.00		161,051.19		15,468.81 8.75
020000		REVENUE FROM THE COMMONWEALTH					
0600							
020500		REVENUE FROM THE COMMONWEALTH					
0600							
022010		ABC PROFITS					
0601							
0602		WINE TAXES	95,000.00		94,211.17		788.83 .20
0603		FOUR WHEEL CARRIER TAXES	64,000.00		99,491.01		35,491.01- 18.44-
0605		FOUR WHEEL TITLING TAXES	1,215.00		1,215.00		
0606		TIMBER SALES-STAVES					
0608		WATER VEHICLE LEASING TAXES	70,000.00		60,624.79		9,375.21 13.37

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	BALANCE	
0010	STATS RECONSTRUCTION TAX	185,000.00		189,313.36	4,313.36	3.13-
0011	PERMANENT PROPERTY REVENUE	4,286,000.00		4,285,993.00	1.00	
0012	STATE CEREMONIAL TAXES	2,190,000.00		2,166,597.03	23,402.97	.36
	REVENUE FROM THE COMMONWEALTH	7,111,315.00		7,107,068.36	4,246.64	.04
023000	REVENUE FROM THE COMMONWEALTH					
0000	CLERK OF CIRCUIT COURT EXPENSES	380,000.00		380,008.17	80.17	.02-
0001	CIA. CT. STENOGRAPHER RETIREMS	62,000.00		66,300.00	4,300.00	6.93-
023018	COMMONWEALTH ATTORNEY EXPENSES	570,300.00		566,928.48	3,371.52	.51
0001	VICTIM-WITNESS GRANT	96,300.00		144,071.90	47,771.90	49.60-
023020	CLERK OF CIRCUIT COURT EXPENSES	2,789,100.00		2,787,374.94	1,725.06	.06
023020	COMM. OF REVENUE EXPENSES	313,800.00		313,105.20	694.80	.22
023040	TREASURER'S EXPENSES	162,100.00		160,605.04	1,494.96	.93
023060	ADJUSTOR/ELECTORAL BD EXPENSES	46,500.00		46,978.00	478.00	1.02-
0001	REVENUE FROM THE COMMONWEALTH	4,289,900.00		4,335,519.73	45,619.73	1.06-
024000	REVENUE FROM THE COMMONWEALTH					
0000	WIRELESS 8-911 GRANT FUNDING	152,000.00		355,997.21	2,097.21	2.67-
0001	DNS GRANT-MOTOR VEHICLE FEES	80,000.00		81,126.16	1,126.16	3.90-
0001	LITTON CORPION, GRANTS	17,500.00		17,496.00	74.00	.42
0004	LIBRARY AID	151,200.00		263,223.00	112,023.00	.04
0010	PERFORMING ARTS-GRANT	5,000.00		5,000.00		
0012	SPRAY/WATER RESIN & DRY PLATES	3,000.00		2,002.11	997.89	2.19-
0013	DEPT OF HEALTH-FER INSTR GRANT	600.00		571.10	28.90	4.80
0014	TECHNOLOGY TRUST FUND	40,000.00		40,037.15	37.15	.04-
0015	GRANT-RESTORATION OF RECORDS	14,100.00		31,491.50	17,391.50	18.95-
0016	TOURISM COURT-HAT CHIK					
024020	STP-SIG GRANT (VCSB)					
0005	DEPT BILL HLTN & DEY VCSB-700	41,400.00		46,076.66	4,676.66	11.29-
0006	REVENUE FROM THE COMMONWEALTH	531,000.00		946,880.98	415,880.98	4.02-
010000	REVENUE FROM THE FEDERAL GOV					
012000	**REVENUE FROM THE FEDERAL GOV					
0000	**REVENUE FROM THE FEDERAL GOV					
012810	COOP-FEE'S OF GOLD ADJUSTMENTS					
0001						

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	BALANCE	
032006	**REVENUE FROM THE FEDERAL GOV					
0000						
032010	GROUND TRANSPORTATION GRANT BY	25,000.00		31,506.19	12,906.17	50.02-
0001	DEO REPT ACTIVITIES	1,000.00		10.50	909.41	98.94
0002	JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANTS (JAG	12,600.00		11,239.50	1,360.50	10.00
0003	INDEMNITY SECURITY GRANTS					
0005	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	343,000.00		393,632.00	50,622.00-	14.70-
0006	CARE GRANT	15,200.00		11,316.54	3,883.06	28.54
0011	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE GRANT	31,000.00		31,166.24	156.24-	50-
0012	SAFER-HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT	1,063,000.00		1,041,474.76	20,525.24	1.93
0015	BULLET PROOF VEST GRANT					
032011	JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT (JAG)					
0003	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE GRANT-AMN					
032016	DISASTER RELIEF (FEMA)					
0001						
032020	STORMWATER GRANT-DCR/EPA					
0702						
	**REVENUE FROM THE FEDERAL GOV	3,489,820.00		1,536,456.10	36,036.10-	2.45-
041000	**NON-REVENUE RECEIPTS**					
0000						
041050	**TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS**					
0000	TRANSFER FROM REVENUE RECOVERY	835,000.00		864,716.15	29,716.15-	4.01-
0015	TRANSFER FROM CO. CAP. IMPR					
0070	**NON-REVENUE RECEIPTS**	835,000.00		864,716.15	29,716.15-	4.01-
	--FUND TOTAL--	90,530,035.00		92,157,162.72	1,627,127.72-	1.80-

**Analysis of Department Expenditures  
General Fund  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Total General Fund Budget	\$92,349,282
Year-to-date Expenditures	<u>90,766,605</u>
Un-encumbered Balance	<u>\$ 1,582,677</u>
Percent of Budget Un-encumbered	1.71%

Explanation is offered for each department that was over budget in total:

**County Attorney:**

Variance due to expenditures related to pending litigation.

**Board of Elections**

Variance due to postage services and expenditures for primary election.

**Animal Control**

Variance due to expenditures for motor vehicle maintenance.

NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	COMMIT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNRECOVERED BALANCE	
000999	**GENERAL OPERATING FUND**						
0000	**INDIVIDUAL GOVERNMENT ADMIN.						
010000							
0000							
011010	**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**						
0000	COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS	75,749.00	65,352.00	4,829.68	10,291.08	22.72	
1600	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	5,795.00	4,829.68	955.12	955.12	16.65	
1100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-EMPLOYMENT	15,015.00	16,620.50	1,613.50	1,613.50	10.74	
3300	CONTRACTUAL-STATE ASSEMBLY	29,080.00	21,833.12	21,996.06	166.68	.66	
3130	CHKUS, SURVEYS, REPORTS	31,300.00	24,996.06	24,996.06	6,302.14	20.13	
3501	TRAVEL EXPENSES	16,640.00	15,041.48	15,041.48	1,628.52	9.75	
3502	EXPENSES-STATE ASSEMBLY	750.00	750.00	750.00	750.00	100.00	
	**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**	170,273.00	151,681.04	151,681.04	10,992.16	10.91	
02000	CERENAL GOVT ADMIN						
0900							
012010	**COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR**						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	466,515.00	461,820.43	5,976.25	2,694.57	.58	
1100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	6,810.00	32,642.08	46,112.53	27.47	2.31	
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-EMPLOYMENT	21,415.00	41,483.00	5,887.71	7.29	.12	
2300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-CONTRIBUTIO	46,140.00	525.45	54,100.00	45.00	.00	
2400	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VAS HYBRID STD	5,898.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	954.20	7.57	
2500	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	525.00	54,100.00	4,000.00	369.64	26.96	
3100	AUDITING-CONTRACTUAL	54,100.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	12.91	.22	
3124	COST ALLOCATION PLAN	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	2.71	.21	
3600	ADVERTISING	1,000.00	3,987.09	3,987.09	31.00	.89	
5201	POSTAL SERVICES	1,000.00	1,172.39	1,172.39	1,541.77	32.02	
5301	TELEPHONE SERVICES	4,000.00	3,657.00	3,657.00	2,068.24	9.96	
5302	INSTR VEHICLIC INSURANCE	1,175.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	2,316.60	23.63	
5307	LIABILITY INS.-PUBLIC OFFICIAL	3,700.00	1,200.14	1,200.14	178.00	14.99	
5501	TRAVEL EXPENSES	7,000.00	835.10	835.10	64.70	7.10	
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	20,770.00					
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	9,800.00					
6004	VEHICL VEHICLIC MAINT. & SUPPLIE	1,200.00					
6009	VEHICL VEHICLIC MAINT. & SUPPLIE	900.00					
8001	PURCHASING & PURCHASES						
	**COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR**	712,440.00	701,915.92	701,915.92	8,508.08	8.19	
012010	**HUMAN RESOURCES**						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	178,580.00	178,547.28	3.80			
1100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	162.00	162.00	162.00			
1300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-EMPLOYMENT						

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	DIRECT AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	PERMANENT AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-TRICA	13,150.00		12,438.10		713.70	5.42
2110	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	10,245.00		10,213.28		1.80	
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	22,250.00		22,250.00			
2100	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	2,315.00		2,341.98		1.62	1.2
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VNS RETIRED STD	200.00		190.56		1.34	.67
2100	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	130.00		125.61		4.39	3.37
2102	WELLSFARGO PROGRAM						
1600	ADVERTISING	1,500.00		1,205.69		294.40	19.62
5301	POSTAGE SERVICES	1,100.00		744.92		345.08	31.37
5301	TELEPHONE SERVICES	600.00		591.33		8.67	1.44
5301	TRAVEL EXPENSES	750.00		681.10		78.42	10.17
5504	IN-SERVICE TRAINING & EDUCATIO	22,000.00		19,535.62		2,464.38	11.30
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,110.00		1,109.00		1.00	.09
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,500.00		4,035.61		1,575.61	16.44

\*\*HUMAN RESOURCES\*\*  
 256,312.00      282,769.59      1,343.41      1.38

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	DIRECT AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	PERMANENT AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
012040	**COUNTY ATTORNEY**						
1100	SALARIES & WAGES	172,900.00		172,086.10		2.90	
1100	SALARIES & WAGES/PART-TIME	1,000.00		913.19		86.81	0.68
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-TRICA	13,105.00		12,963.17		143.83	1.09
2110	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	10,100.00		10,089.83		.17	
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	15,710.00		15,710.00			
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VNS RETIRED STD	2,215.00		2,110.94		4.06	.17
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	125.00		120.07		4.13	3.10
1130	CONTRACT SERVICES	100,000.00		109,267.85		9,267.85	9.26
1201	POSTAGE	400.00		62.05		337.95	91.49
5101	TELEPHONE SERVICES	800.00		741.33		58.67	7.33
5101	TRAVEL EXPENSES/EDUCATION	2,300.00		2,105.69		94.31	4.30
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,300.00		1,154.00		146.00	11.22
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,650.00		908.18		741.82	44.95
6004	LAW BOOKS	4,000.00		2,043.45		1,956.55	49.91
8001	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	1,200.00		2,104.82		904.82	75.10

\*\*COUNTY ATTORNEY\*\*  
 334,085.00      341,330.84      6,093.84      3.96

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	DIRECT AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	PERMANENT AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
012080	**COMMISSIONER OF THE REVENUE**						
6000	SALARIES & WAGES	568,985.00		555,934.76		13,050.24	2.29
1100	SALARIES & WAGES/PART-TIME	6,300.00		5,820.47		1,009.53	14.63
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-TRICA	43,175.00		41,850.73		2,124.27	4.92
2110	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	56,765.00		56,611.26		153.74	.27
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	76,130.00		76,130.00			
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VNS RETIRED STD	7,250.00		7,229.20		21.80	.30

01/15/2017 \*CLOSED\*  
 FORM 9-011 \*\*GENERAL OPERATING FUND\*\*

FISCAL YEAR 2016-17  
 EXECUTIVE REPORT  
 7/01/2016 - 6/30/2017

PAGE 9  
 TIME 14:48  
 -D E T A I L-

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	F-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE
3300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VNS HIBRID STD	220.00	219.75	219.75		.25
3700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	2,520.00	2,520.20	2,520.20		.20
3320	HAIRBRAINC SERVICE CONTRACTS	530.00	542.44	542.44		12.44
3500	BOOKBINDING	1,500.00	1,290.31	1,290.31		209.69
3501	CONTRACTUAL ASSESSMENTS-MAVA	8,500.00	8,484.06	8,484.06		15.94
3600	ADVERTISING	1,000.00	519.00	519.00		481.00
4100	DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	22,000.00	19,554.84	19,554.84		2,445.16
5201	POSTAL SERVICES	33,000.00	31,997.13	31,997.13		1,002.87
5202	TELEPHONE SERVICES	1,000.00	2,893.15	2,893.15		7.65
5203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	1,175.00	1,172.39	1,172.39		2.71
5301	TRAVEL EXPENSES	7,200.00	8,223.41	8,223.41		1,023.41
5302	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,600.00	1,420.00	1,420.00		180.00
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	15,000.00	15,993.74	15,993.74		1,993.74
6004	MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL	1,000.00	666.69	666.69		333.31
6009	MOTOR VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIE	500.00	244.42	244.42		255.58
8002	TURNITINE & TURNITINE					51.11
**COMMISSIONS OF THE SERVICES**		857,810.00	838,783.55	838,783.55		18,026.45

03109	**PAGESERVICE**					
0000	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					
3319	ADVERTISING					
3600	POSTAGE					
5301	TELEPHONE SERVICES					
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES					
8001	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT					
8002	FURNITURE & FIXTURES					
82110	**BOARD OF EQUALIZATION**					
8800	CONTRIBUTION OF BOARD MEMBERS					
1600	ADVERTISING					
3201	POSTAGE					
5201	TELEPHONE					
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES					
03130	**TRUCKING**					
0900	SALARIES & WAGES	328,760.00	324,277.00	324,277.00		4,483.00
1100	BALARIES & WAGES/PAID-TIME	1,600.00	24,023.62	24,023.62		1,423.62
1300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	24,590.00	22,303.70	22,303.70		2,286.30
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	33,450.00	51,355.00	51,355.00		17,905.00
2300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATIO	51,356.00	4,279.00	4,279.00		47,077.00
2400	EMPLOYERS SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	4,279.00	336.44	336.44		3,942.56
2500	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VNS HIBRID STD	333.00	290.84	290.84		42.16
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	295.00	144.00	144.00		151.00
3500	BOOKBINDING	350.00	206.00	206.00		144.00
3600	ADVERTISING					58.05

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
4100	DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	10,055.00		10,054.44		16	
5201	POSTAL SERVICES	48,500.00		48,066.81		433.19	.89
5203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	2,100.00		2,276.96		23.04	1.00
5107	HEALTH & SECURITY INSURANCE	1,100.00		1,083.53		16.47	1.49
5501	TRAVEL EXPENSES	3,700.00		3,177.64		522.36	14.11
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,400.00		1,275.00		125.00	0.92
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11,500.00		11,492.39		7.71	.06
6818	DOG TAGS	1,000.00		990.00		10.00	1.00
6899	DELIQUENT TAX COLLECTION EXP	2,000.00		1,894.78		105.22	5.26
8002	FURNITURE & FIXTURES						

\*\*TREASURER\*\*

521,451.00 518,298.67 5,788.33 1.00

\*\*FINANCE\*\*

012130							
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	750,785.00		259,371.26		0,511.74	1.25
1100	EMPLOYEE SHARE-FCIA	19,400.00		17,900.41		1,579.59	8.10
2100	EMPLOYEE SHARE-RETIREMENT	26,750.00		25,475.96		1,284.04	4.79
2100	EMPLOYEE SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	42,710.00		42,710.00			
2400	EMPLOYEE SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	3,420.00		3,282.86		137.14	4.88
2500	EMPLOYEE SHARE-VRS HYBRID STD	475.00		400.56		74.44	15.67
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	210.00		228.00		4.00	1.73
4100	DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	4,500.00		4,414.12		85.88	1.90
5201	POSTAL SERVICES	1,000.00		2,564.63		164.61	88.82
5501	TRAVEL EXPENSES	1,200.00		1,160.31		39.79	3.31
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	5,000.00		4,601.12		398.88	7.97
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	640.00		478.00		25.00	5.16
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,000.00		4,554.63		554.61	13.86
8002	OFFICE FURNITURE	2,650.00		2,174.40		475.60	17.94

\*\*FINANCE\*\*

374,850.00 353,383.34 11,466.66 3.09

\*\*INNOVATION TECHNOLOGY\*\*

012100							
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	328,425.00		323,268.72		2,680.73	1.16
1100	SALARIES & WAGES/OVER-TIME	8,000.00		7,921.00		79.00	.98
1200	SALARIES & WAGES/PART-TIME	29,385.00		28,288.16		1,096.84	3.48
1300	EMPLOYEE SHARE-FCIA	27,420.00		26,880.10		439.90	1.60
2100	EMPLOYEE SHARE-RETIREMENT	34,205.00		34,219.92		14.92	.04
2100	EMPLOYEE SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	53,645.00		53,645.00			
2400	EMPLOYEE SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	4,270.00		4,368.28		72	.01
2500	EMPLOYEE SHARE-VRS HYBRID STD	178.00		174.78		3.22	.12
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	1,350.00		1,348.83		1.17	.08
3100	HAIRDRESS SERVICE CONTRACTS	94,000.00		89,678.58		4,320.42	4.59
3121	HAIRDRESS SERVICE - OIS	19,100.00		19,100.00			
3122	CONTRACT SERVICES	33,860.00		29,468.87		2,412.13	10.38



FUNCTION	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNRECORDED BALANCE	1
3333		CONTRACT SERVICES-DIS	1,000.00		38.11		1,080.00	100.00
3301		POSTAL SERVICES	100.00		58,147.42		81.89	81.89
3303		TELEPHONE SERVICES	37,485.00		586.15		662.32	1.15
3305		MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE	590.00		6,426.90		3.85	.65
3301		TRAVEL & TRAINING EXPENSES	6,175.00				251.00	4.06
3302		TRAVEL & TRAINING - OIS	200.00				200.00	100.00
5801		DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	200.00				200.00	100.00
6001		OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,990.00		2,484.18		1,015.12	29.08
6002		OFFICE SUPPLIES - OIS	1,080.00		3.14		396.86	99.66
6008		MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL	630.00		433.68		196.22	31.16
6009		MOTOR VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	1,880.00		681.54		318.46	31.84
6003		OFFICE FURNITURE	520.00				520.00	100.00
6003		COMPUTER HARDWARE	7,440.00		5,526.23		2,102.17	27.52
6004		COMPUTER SOFTWARE	5,880.00		5,318.78		261.25	4.66
01010		**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	718,595.00		707,091.84		11,503.16	1.68
9008		**BOARD OF ELECTIONS**			83,110.06		4.94	
1108		SALARIES & WAGES	27,180.00		26,983.76		2,118.24	7.27
1308		COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS	10,510.00		9,066.23		443.67	4.66
1608		EMPLOYER SHARE-RETIREM	9,510.00		8,434.48		.52	
2108		EMPLOYER SHARE-HEALTHC	8,425.00		15,015.00		62	.05
2308		EMPLOYER SHARE-GRUOP LIFE INS	15,015.00		1,078.62		4.26	2.58
2408		EMPLOYER SHARE-GRUOP LIFE INS	165.00		160.74		3.68	1.67
2808		WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	160.00		157.12		1,068.00	3.66
3208		COMP. OF ELECTION OFFICIALS	40,000.00		38,513.00		9.25	.22
3301		CUSTOMER & MCHN -VOTING MACHI	4,180.00		4,170.75			
3301		MAINTENANCE SERVICE CONTRACTS	10,270.00		10,270.00			
3306		ADVERTISING	350.00		350.00			
3900		PRIMARY ELECTIONS	42,950.00		51,201.41		8,081.41	30.91
3901		TOWN ELECTIONS						
3902		REDISTRICTING						
3901		POSTAL SERVICES	5,580.00		7,625.15		2,125.25	18.64
3301		TELEPHONE SERVICES	1,200.00		855.70		344.20	28.69
3301		INSURANCE - VOTING MACHINES	285.00		285.00			
3407		RENT OF VOTING PRECINCTS	1,400.00		3,480.00		1,125.23	14.83
5501		TRAVEL EXPENSES	7,875.00		6,519.47		378.00	48.57
5801		DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	350.00		180.00		768.58	13.72
6001		OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000.00		4,831.42		2,700.00	100.00
6007		REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE-VOTING M	2,700.00		6,554.14		429.14	7.00
6028		BALLOTS & VOTING MACHINE SUPPL	6,125.00					
6022		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT						
03000		**BOARD OF ELECTIONS**	284,680.00		287,071.67		2,391.67	.84
0800		**JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION**						

BAJCT	DESCRPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	V-T-D AMOUNT	DISBURANCE AMOUNT	UNDISBURSED BALANCE	
01000	COURTS						
01010	**CIRCUIT COURT**						
1100	SALARIES & WAGES	93,315.00	89,289.62	420.40		4,025.38	4.33
1200	SHARE OF SALARY LAW CLERK	22,488.00	22,400.15	87.85		87.85	.39
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	7,135.00	6,750.97	384.03		384.03	5.34
2110	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	9,460.00	9,119.11	340.89		340.89	3.60
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	13,790.00	13,750.00	40.00		40.00	3.77
2400	EMPLOYERS SHARE-GRUP LIFE INS	1,210.00	1,164.21	45.79		45.79	3.77
2500	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VAS HYBRID STD	135.00	172.37	37.37		37.37	11.65
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	40.00	40.02	.02		.02	.05
2700	COMPENSATION-UNIONS & WITNESS	4,500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00		3,000.00	66.66
2701	COMPENSATION OF JURY COMMISSIO	3,500.00	3,164.00	336.00		336.00	9.60
2720	MAINTENANCE SERVICE CONTRACTS						
5201	POSTAL SERVICES	1,700.00	420.40	1,279.60		420.40	64.96
5203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	900.00	854.41	45.59		45.59	5.06
5101	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,550.00	1,604.51	54.51		54.51	3.51
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,500.00	4,870.12	370.12		370.12	10.44
8002	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,500.00	510.00	990.00		510.00	64.66
	**CIRCUIT COURT**	185,223.00	155,787.90	9,435.10		9,435.10	9.71
02102	**GENERAL DISTRICT COURT**						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES-SUPPLEMENT	3,008.00	2,523.40	484.60		484.60	15.35
1100	TELEPHONE SERVICES	204.00	200.00	4.00		4.00	63.10
5101	TRAVEL EXPENSES	500.00	184.50	315.50		315.50	63.10
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,000.00	2,516.90	483.10		483.10	16.10
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,600.00	4,242.91	642.91		642.91	17.85
8002	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT						
	**GENERAL DISTRICT COURT**	10,312.00	5,477.81	4,834.19		4,834.19	6.84
02103	**MAGISTRATE**						
0000	POSTAGE	50.00	36.00	14.00		14.00	48.00
5201	TELEPHONE SERVICES	2,000.00	1,872.68	127.32		127.32	5.36
5103	TRAVEL & TRAINING	200.00	110.00	90.00		90.00	100.00
5101	PRO-ATA SHARE-CHIEF MAGISTRAT	110.00	100.00	10.00		10.00	9.09
5401	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	405.00	482.00	77.00		77.00	20.11
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	400.00	281.52	118.48		118.48	29.62
6002	OFFICE SUPPLIES WASH ACCOUNT						
8002	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	400.00	287.96	112.04		112.04	25.51
	**MAGISTRATE**	3,765.00	3,088.16	676.84		676.84	18.18

FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	V-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNCOMMITTED BALANCE	
021060	**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT**						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	528,835.00	515,833.46	515,833.46		5,001.54	.96
1300	PART-TIME WAGES	29,105.00	18,753.44	18,753.44		10,351.56	35.56
1301	PART-TIME SAL. & WAGES-GRANT						
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	40,795.00	38,885.64			1,909.36	4.47
2110	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	53,660.00	52,659.04			.96	
2300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	84,699.00	84,699.00				
2400	EMPLOYERS SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	6,725.00	6,723.57			1.43	.02
2500	EMPLOYERS SHARE-ORG HEALTH STD	290.00	288.92			1.08	.64
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	465.00	468.46			-.46	-.09
3121	AUDITING-APA	4,000.00	2,581.55			1,418.45	25.46
5201	POSTAL SERVICES	7,700.00	6,676.58			778.58	10.08
5203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	9,700.00	9,821.21			121.21	1.24
5204	TRAVEL EXPENSE	5,000.00	4,573.57			426.43	0.82
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	570.00	570.00				
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000.00	4,654.81			345.19	6.70
6002	TECHNOLOGY MAINTENANCE	21,500.00	15,746.78			15,746.78	50.01
6014	STATE LIBRARY GRANT	34,100.00	33,491.50			9,391.50	26.36
8002	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	9,650.00	6,857.98			3,792.02	20.93
9999	TECHNOLOGY TRUST FUND	40,000.00	40,000.00				
072810	**CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT**	672,790.00	649,586.61	649,586.61		27,203.39	3.11
0000	**COMMONWEALTH ATTORNEY**						
1100	SALARIES & WAGES	616,155.00	606,735.19	606,735.19		9,419.81	1.52
1300	PART-TIME WAGES	49,575.00	44,416.82	44,416.82		1,598.97	3.19
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	64,605.00	61,942.11			2,062.89	3.22
2110	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	75,200.00	75,200.00				
2190	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	8,170.00	7,902.91			287.99	3.28
2300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	1,225.00	1,242.26			137.26	9.57
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	495.00	488.63			6.37	1.28
3120	POSTAL SERVICES	12,400.00	12,207.00			193.00	1.55
5201	TELEPHONE SERVICES	1,600.00	1,256.12			343.67	21.47
5203	TRAVEL EXPENSE	6,200.00	6,524.76			394.70	5.22
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	7,200.00	6,038.18			1,261.82	16.13
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,919.00	4,598.40			75.48	1.65
6004	LAW BOOKS	12,400.00	16,205.25			4,308.25	35.04
6017	VICTIM/WITNESS GRANT	6,600.00	4,391.52			2,208.48	33.46
6018	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE GRANT	79,000.00	76,695.07			2,304.93	2.91
6019	BAIR GRANT	51,800.00	51,811.22			11.22	.02
8002	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	15,235.00	12,064.30			3,170.70	20.81
8003	DEPRECIATION/SOFTWARE	11,230.00	15,772.72			4,542.72	40.45
010000	**COMMONWEALTH ATTORNEY**	1,021,000.00	9,807,583.03	9,807,583.03		13,421.97	1.31
0000	**PUBLIC SAFETY**						

FUNCTION	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
011000		LAW ENFORCEMENT & DISPATCH						
6000		**SALARIES**	3,278,535.00	3,271,000.45	3,271,000.45	6,724.56	20	
6100		SALARIES & WAGES	177,065.00	178,162.16	178,162.16	227.16	16	
6200		COURTROOM SECURITY	41,400.00	41,400.00	41,400.00	7,571.06	18.28	
6300		TOD TRANSPORT GRANT	432,000.00	447,108.37	447,108.37	15,108.37	3.49	
6400		OVER-TIME	284,605.00	286,715.22	286,715.22	7,769.79	2.63	
6500		EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	351,060.00	359,355.38	359,355.38	1,704.62	.48	
6600		EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	988,673.00	988,673.00	988,673.00			
6700		EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	44,825.00	44,608.39	44,608.39	216.61	.46	
6800		EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT	758.00	747.17	747.17	2.83	.37	
6900		EMPLOYERS SHARE-VAHS HYBRID STD	61,995.00	61,993.16	61,993.16	1.84		
7000		WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	1,470.00	1,470.00	1,470.00			
7100		PHYSICALS-HIGH EMPLOYEES	2,800.00	2,800.00	2,800.00	2,330.00	61.31	
7200		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,700.00	2,548.08	2,548.08	1,160.00	21.25	
7300		HAIR/SHAVE SERVICE CONTRACTS	88,750.00	88,266.45	88,266.45	20,483.55	23.08	
7400		RADIO MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	13,480.00	10,500.00	10,500.00	2,900.00	21.64	
7500		TRANSPORT OF CUSTOMER AGREEMENT	3,900.00	3,814.93	3,814.93	8.99		
7600		POSTAL SERVICES	65,930.00	68,603.76	68,603.76	2,685.76	4.02	
7700		TELEPHONE SERVICES						
7800		INSURANCE	51,623.00	52,124.91	52,124.91	501.91	.97	
7900		MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE	43,750.00	43,675.04	43,675.04	25,114.96	23.01	
8000		TRAVEL & TRAINING	13,440.00	7,241.50	7,241.50	6,198.50	46.11	
8100		DUPLICATES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	29,000.00	29,057.15	29,057.15	742.85	2.49	
8200		OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000.00	6,881.78	6,881.78	861.78	14.36	
8300		CLINIC PREVENTION SUPPLIES	200,000.00	193,170.04	193,170.04	6,829.96	3.41	
8400		MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL	140,000.00	137,346.79	137,346.79	37,346.79	40.94	
8500		MOTOR VEHICLE MAINT. & SUPPLIES	52,275.00	55,089.45	55,089.45	1,814.45	3.40	
8600		POLICE SUPPLIES	65,400.00	83,586.28	83,586.28	18,186.28	27.76	
8700		NON-POLICE SUPPLIES	32,300.00	6,432.57	6,432.57	5,667.43	46.03	
8800		RADAR EQUIPMENT	25,500.00	18,259.25	18,259.25	7,240.75	28.39	
8900		AMMO RANGERS SUPPLIES	22,100.00	15,455.82	15,455.82	6,644.28	20.04	
9000		F-9 UNIT	48,800.00	43,018.22	43,018.22	3,781.78	11.84	
9100		TACTICAL UNIT EXPENSES	14,400.00	14,380.45	14,380.45	19.55	.13	
9200		PUBLIC SAFETY GRANTS	47,130.00	52,708.00	52,708.00	5,580.00	11.64	
9300		CENTRAL SHEN CRIMINAL JUSTICE EQUIPMENT-COMPUTER	21,700.00	13,037.36	13,037.36	8,672.64	29.96	
9400		TELEPHONE & EQUIPMENT	2,500.00	2,666.00	2,666.00	1,146.00	45.87	
9500		**SHELVING**	6,350,280.00	6,280,211.37	6,280,211.37	10,068.21	.38	

011040		**EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS CEN						
0000		SALARIES & WAGES	774,025.00	780,576.79	780,576.79	16,551.79	2.13	
1100		SALARIES & WAGES OVERTIME	65,000.00	61,639.53	61,639.53	300.47	.46	
1300		SALARIES & WAGES/PLAT-TIME	25,000.00	24,081.81	24,081.81	918.99	3.67	

PLAN	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBRED BALANCE	
2100		EMPLOYEES SHARE-RETIREMENT	64,320.00	64,992.46	72,461.11			
2110		EMPLOYEES SHARE-RETIREMENT	10,400.00	10,700.76	1,204.76		1.66	
2100		EMPLOYEES SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	131,700.00	131,700.00				
2100		EMPLOYEES SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	10,015.00	10,177.10	162.00		1.82	
2100		EMPLOYEES SHARE-VRS HYBRID STD	900.00	961.87	67.87		7.84	
2100		WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	2,163.00	2,164.52	.47		.02	
2110		CONTRACTUAL PROFESSIONAL SEAVI	4,200.00	4,200.00				
2120		MAINTENANCE SERVICE CONTRACTS	231,640.00	231,510.41	10,139.99		4.37	
2100		UTILITIES-TOWN OF GTRCO	6,000.00	3,212.01	2,207.97		20.13	
2100		POSTAL SERVICES	650.00	511.90	116.02		10.15	
2100		TELEPHONE SERVICES	200,000.00	178,975.60	21,024.32		10.51	
2100		MOTOR VEHICLES INSURANCE	1,070.00	1,081.90	4.10		.10	
2100		COMMUNICATIONS RITE LEASE	129,000.00	95,201.10	34,506.67		36.66	
2100		EQUIPMENT LEASE (MICROWAVE)	12,000.00	27,150.00	5,250.00		16.28	
2100		TRAVEL EXPENSES	6,000.00	1,769.61	4,710.19		72.77	
2100		FUELS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	650.00	390.00	264.00		29.07	
2100		OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,500.00	5,031.84	569.16		0.69	
2100		MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,500.00	363.78	1,110.22		75.34	
2100		VEHICLE & POWER EQUIP. FUEL	350.00	133.71	214.29		61.22	
2100		TRANSPORTATION VEHICLES	2,000.00	232.99	1,767.01		80.35	
2100		WEAVING APPAREL						
2100		EDUCATION & TRAINING MATERIALS	750.00	471.01	276.19		36.69	
2100		EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT EXPENSE	500.00		500.00		100.00	
2100		C. B. E. J. T. C. ASSESSMENT	21,160.00	11,160.00				
2100		COMPUTER EQUIPMENT						
2100		FURNITURE & FIXTURES						
022010		**EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS CEM	1,777,000.00	1,711,690.07	65,009.93		3.70	
0000		**FIRE DEPARTMENT**	3,633,133.00	3,597,906.62	23,160.30		.96	
2100		SALARIES & WAGES	80,000.00	63,126.53	24,063.17		37.62	
2100		NEW CAREER RECRUIT	150,000.00	138,943.76	10,456.24		6.17	
2100		SALARIES & WAGES/PART-TIME	200,000.00	216,000.32	32,500.00		4.34	
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	313,200.00	320,753.16	4,516.44		1.32	
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	630,745.00	630,251.50	606.50		.09	
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	43,910.00	43,906.66	413.32		.96	
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	143,000.00	144,853.17	746.37		52.00	
2100		WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	15,500.00	1,743.10	7,756.90		80.04	
2100		PHYSICIAN	40,000.00	40,000.00				
2100		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES ORG	20,750.00	23,016.99	6,733.01		32.63	
2100		REPAIRS & MAINT.-CONTRACTUAL	49,000.00	36,106.05	9,093.05		20.11	
2100		MAINTENANCE SERVICE CONTRACTS						
2100		LAUNDRY SERVICES	1,000.00	443.66	550.54		55.05	
2100		POSTAL SERVICES	17,900.00	16,971.82	1,028.08		6.04	
2100		TELEPHONE SERVICES	32,560.00	22,500.00	60.00		.10	
2100		MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE						

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE
5301	TRAVEL TRAINING EXPENSES	23,656.00	19,168.23	19,987.77	41.30	1,472.51
5651	CONTRIBUTION - L. E. P. C.	800.00	3,608.49	808.00	100.00	28.55
5801	DUPE & SUBSCRIPTIONS	5,160.00	12,682.40	517.60	3.92	
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	23,780.00	72,070.00	70,000.00	140,730.80	6,500.00
6006	REPAIRS & MAINT. SUPPLIES-BLDG	70,000.00	58,549.05	124,920.63	4,863.72	74.87
6008	VEHICLES & TOWARD EQUIP.-FUEL	140,730.80	1,636.30	25,427.99	44.18	13,767.83
6009	APPARATUS/EQUIP.-MAINT. & REPAIR	6,500.00	32,132.01	48,282.17	24,789.18	1,594.95
6010	ADMIN VEHICLE MAINT. & REPAIRS	57,550.00	59,000.00	1,405.05	15,445.30	2,509.60
6011	WEARING APPAREL	59,000.00	1,000.00	2,509.60	2,509.60	
6012	EMS SUPPLIES	50,000.00	29,005.00	5,850.00	3,340.40	57.38
6014	FIRE FIGHTING SUPPLIES	1,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		
6015	EMERGENCY SCENARIO/RESCUE SUPPLI	29,005.00	5,850.00	10,000.00		
8001	SCOUTING & FIXTURES	5,850.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		
8002	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		
8003	EMS 98/50 GRAVIT	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		
8005	VEHICLE	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		

\*\*FIRE DEPARTMENT\*\* 6,008,921.00 5,839,161.10 249,769.90 4.18

012020	**EMERGENCY SERVICES-VOLUNTEER	65,000.00	64,745.00	57,561.75	162,620.25	355.00	.39
2121	AUDITING - CONTRACTUAL	220,000.00	81,880.00	11,750.00	22,000.00	21,078.00	62,100.00
2205	VOLUNTEER FIRE & EMS TRAINING	81,880.00	11,750.00	22,000.00	21,078.00	62,100.00	63,100.00
2330	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	11,750.00	22,000.00	21,078.00	62,100.00	63,100.00	63,100.00
2800	STATE ASSIST. - TORRENT FIRE CO	22,000.00	21,078.00	62,100.00	63,100.00	63,100.00	63,100.00
5203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	210,000.00	35,000.00	378,918.08	45,070.00	20.03	
5306	LIABILITY - CASUALTY & PROPERTY	35,000.00	80,000.00	3,126.16	3,90-		
5308	ACCIDENT & HEALTH INS.	80,000.00	3,126.16	3,90-			
5402	MEMBER RETIREMENT-FUND	3,126.16	3,90-				
5403	MEMBER PAY FOR PARTICIPATION	3,90-					
5449	54 FOR LIFE	17,000.00	750.00	7,500.00	1,548.00	89.52	
5450	CENTRAL FIRE & H. & CONDUCT	750.00	5,354.94	17,627.11	75.32		
6003	MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	7,500.00	1,548.00	5,772.89	21,078.00	62,100.00	63,100.00
6012	EMS SUPPLIES-REPAIR	10,000.00	21,078.00	62,100.00	63,100.00	63,100.00	63,100.00
6013	FIRE PREVENTION	21,078.00	62,100.00	63,100.00	63,100.00	63,100.00	63,100.00
6016	TOWN REPAIRS/REPAIRS/REPLACEMENT	63,100.00	49,835.00	76,500.00	57,748.00		
8001	FIRE/EMS EQUIPMENT	49,835.00	54,763.00	37,533.00	70,350.00		
9101	BRIDGEMAN VOL. FIRE DEPT.	54,763.00	37,533.00	70,350.00			
9102	CHUGSVILLE VOL. FIRE DEPT.	37,533.00	70,350.00				
9103	CHANGSVILLE VOL. FIRE DEPT.	70,350.00					
9104	DESPERADO VOL. FIRE DEPT.						
9105	DOCKS VOL. FIRE DEPT.						
9106	GRETTES VOL. FIRE DEPT.						
9107	HIDOLESKOK VOL. FIRE DEPT.						
9108	PARISH VOL. FIRE DEPT.						
9109	STUARTS PLANT VOL. FIRE DEPT.						

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
9110	VERONA VOL. FIRE DEPT.	79,675.00		79,675.00			
9111	WEXONS CAVC VOL. FIRE DEPT.	78,480.00		78,480.00			
9112	PRESTON L. YANGET VOL./FIRE DEPT	15,263.00		15,263.00			
9113	BROOPE VOL. FIRE DEPT.	63,780.00		63,780.00			
9114	WALTERS CREEK VOL. FIRE DEPT.	12,013.00		12,013.00			
9115	WILSON FIRE STATION	60,000.00		60,000.00			
9116	HT. DOLAN VOL. FIRE DEPT.	54,650.00		54,650.00			
9117	NEW HOPE VOL. FIRE DEPT.	59,675.00		59,675.00			
9118	WINTERGARDEN FIRE DEPT.	12,013.00		12,013.00			
9126	COALICE-AUGUSTA SPRINGS RESCUE	10,000.00		10,000.00			
9130	WINTERGARDEN RESCUE SQUAD	13,288.00		13,288.00			
9151	AUGUSTA COUNTY VOLUNTEERS	19,213.00		19,213.00			
9153	RIVERSHEDS VOLUNTEERS	22,413.00		22,413.00			
9160	MOH-COUNTY AGENCY CONTRIBUTION	21,000.00		21,000.00			
9163	PLY-BROOKLYN LOW APPARATUS P					2,000.00	23.33
*****							
**EMERGENCY SERVICES-VOLUNTEER		2,069,800.00		1,739,440.35		330,359.65	18.15
*****							

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
031030	**FINE & EMS TRAINING**						
1108	SALARIES & WAGES	142,035.00		137,349.98		14,685.02	10.33
1109	NEW TRAINING PERSONNEL ROST					8,000.00	100.00
1304	EQUIPMENT & WARE - OVERTIME	6,000.00		11,243.19		415.81	3.56
1309	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	11,553.00		12,947.48		1,527.52	10.48
2210	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	14,575.00		21,960.00		394.00	10.43
2303	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATIO	21,960.00		1,665.92		1.59	.02
2600	EMPLOYERS SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	1,860.00		6,730.41			
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	6,740.00					
3110	PRINCIPALS						
3118	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE-CONTRACTU	2,439.00		1,643.00		1,213.00	49.91-
3128	MAINTENANCE SERVICE CONTRACTS	15,580.00		15,189.60		210.40	2.00
3108	ELECTRIC SERVICES	580.00		497.51		2.49	.49
3102	HEATING SERVICES	3,000.00		245.51		3,800.00	100.00
5103	WATER & SEWER SERVICES	500.00		4,260.00		256.49	50.89
5203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	1,800.00		3,500.00		232.00	15.46
5301	INSURANCE - BUILDINGS & CROUAD	3,500.00		2,294.01		1,885.96	44.84
5501	TRAVEL EXPENSES	4,100.00		22,980.46		2,519.54	10.07
5502	INSTRUCTIONAL TRAINING REVENU	25,000.00		33,589.00		3,245.90	12.45
5650	CENTRAL BUCH. S. N. S. COUNCIL	33,589.00		6,754.10		516.67	68.88
5653	CONTRACTUAL TRAINING	10,000.00		233.33		450.00	100.00
5801	PRINT & SUBSCRIPTIONS	760.00		453.95		2,985.00	48.41
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000.00		3,095.00		657.84	26.28
6085	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	450.00		1,842.96		1,990.00	39.95
6007	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	6,000.00		3,001.92		780.00	64.81
6808	VEHICLE & POWERED EQUIP. -FUEL	2,500.00					
6009	VEH. & POWERED EQUIP. -MAINT. & R	5,000.00		380.00			
6811	WEARING APPAREL	1,000.00					

8/15/2017  
 FUND 2-011

FISCAL YEAR 2016-17  
 EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
 7/01/2016 - 6/30/2017

PAGE 10  
 TIME 14:48  
 -D R T A I L-

NAJCA	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	V-T-U AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
	6012	CRS SUPPLIES	2,500.00	2,251.08	2,251.08		248.92	13.31
	6013	TRAINING MATERIALS-TEXT BOOKS	21,000.00	21,140.68	21,140.68		859.32	47.00
	6014	TRAINING SUPPLIES-BOOKS & MTM	3,500.00	2,437.35	2,437.35		1,062.65	30.36
	6091	FIRE & EMS EQUIPMENT	14,160.00	13,028.26	13,028.26		1,131.74	3.34
	6092	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	250.00	182.95	182.95		67.05	173.18
	6093	CRS GRANT 50/50 STATE TRAINING	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00			
**FIRE & EMS TRAINING**			381,544.00	334,864.58	334,864.58		46,679.42	13.20

**FIRE SAFETY COURT**			756,915.00	720,821.17	720,821.17		36,093.83	2.31
	0000	SALARIES & WAGES	57,185.00	54,692.67	54,692.67		2,492.33	4.32
	2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-PICA	69,450.00	67,507.12	67,507.12		1,942.88	2.35
	2210	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	144,955.00	137,172.00	137,172.00		7,783.00	5.33
	2300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	9,045.00	8,826.77	8,826.77		218.23	2.39
	2400	EMPLOYERS SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	20,135.00	17,486.61	17,486.61		2,648.39	1.36
	2700	WOMENS COMPENSATION INS	4,363.00	4,233.82	4,233.82		129.18	2.95
	2800	LINE OF DUTY						
**FIRE SAFETY COURT**			1,079,390.00	1,048,085.16	1,048,085.16		31,304.84	2.88

JUVENILE & PROBATION								
**JLD COURT**								
	0000	SALARIES & WAGES-SUPPLEMENT		2,980.70	2,980.70		519.20	14.03
	5301	POSTAGE	1,500.00	500.00	500.00		1,000.00	80.81
	5302	TELEPHONE SERVICES	500.00	5.94	5.94		494.06	80.81
	5303	TRAVEL EXPENSES	1,900.00	1,922.31	1,922.31		32.31	1.70
	5801	COPIES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	17,000.00	11,828.82	11,828.82		5,171.18	9.00
	6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES						
	6002	OFFICE SUPPLIES MAIL ACCOUNT	3,500.00	2,890.58	2,890.58		609.42	9.73
	6003	FURNITURE & FIXTURES						
**JLD COURT**			23,400.00	20,628.38	20,628.38		2,771.62	7.86

**COURT SERVICES**								
	0000	POSTAGE	2,050.00	2,668.09	2,668.09		618.09	6.38
	5201	TELEPHONE SERVICES						
	5202	OFFICE SUPPLIES-MAIL ACCOUNT	1,000.00	829.15	829.15		170.85	16.00
	6002	FURNITURE & FIXTURES						
**COURT SERVICES**			3,050.00	3,507.24	3,507.24		348.94	6.90

013050  
 0000

\*\*JUVENILE & PROBATION\*\*



PLAN	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	PERFORMANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
6015	OFFICE ON TOUR	131,500.00		131,500.00			
6016	OFFICE ON TOUR-OSAW/JAG PASS	42,220.00		42,221.95		5.01	.01
7003	DISTRICT HOME-OPERATING EXP	1,041,153.00		1,041,352.99		.01	
7002	HOME-OPERATING EXPENDITURES	10,000.00		10,000.00			
7004	BAV FIRING RANGE						
	**JUVENILE & PROBATION**	2,025,073.00		2,025,087.95		5.03	
03010	**BUILDING INSPECTIONS**						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	276,650.00		276,656.46		3.54	
1100	EMPLOYEES SHARE-FICA	20,775.00		20,776.07		258.97	1.22
2100	EMPLOYEES SHARE-RETIREMENT	28,385.00		28,386.92		.04	
2300	EMPLOYEES SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	45,645.00		45,645.00			
2400	EMPLOYEES SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	3,835.00		3,874.34		.76	.02
2500	EMPLOYEES SHARE-VAS HYBRID STD						
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	4,230.00		4,238.74		3.36	.07
2800	VEHICLE INSURANCE	2,245.00		2,244.59		.41	.01
5500	TRAVEL EXPENSES	1,000.00		75.00		925.00	92.80
6000	VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	7,000.00		6,202.61		797.39	11.30
6009	VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	4,000.00		3,026.03		973.97	24.39
6011	PRINTING & EQUIPMENT						
6002	**BUILDING INSPECTIONS**	391,965.00		390,999.66		2,965.34	.75
035010	**ANIMAL CONTROL**						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	116,350.00		116,346.54		3.46	
1300	SALARIES & WAGES-OVERTIME	10,000.00		9,524.56		75.44	.75
2100	EMPLOYEES SHARE-FICA	9,405.00		9,099.02		389.97	3.20
2300	EMPLOYEES SHARE-RETIREMENT	11,840.00		11,537.12		2.80	.02
2300	EMPLOYEES SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	23,030.00		23,010.00			
2400	EMPLOYEES SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	1,525.00		1,524.12		.88	.05
2500	EMPLOYEES SHARE-VAS HYBRID STD						
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	1,785.00		1,783.42		1.58	.09
3100	VEHICLE	2,500.00		2,579.14		920.06	28.77
3130	PHYSICAL	165.00				165.00	100.00
5301	POSTAL SERVICES	1,000.00		389.85		610.15	61.01
5303	TRAINING SERVICES	2,350.00		2,387.29		37.29	1.59
5305	VEHICLE INSURANCE	1,760.00		1,758.44		1.86	.08
5400	TRAVEL EXPENSES	070.00		060.02		1.38	.13
5404	ANIMAL SERVICES CENTER OPERATI	236,000.00		236,210.21		4,210.21	1.01
5802	LIVESTOCK & FEED CLAIMS	2,000.00				2,000.00	100.00
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,500.00		1,026.91		326.91	14.18
6004	VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	7,000.00		6,933.17		66.83	.05
6009	VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	1,500.00		1,227.87		1,727.82	115.10
6011	VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	000.00		000.00		000.00	000.00
6010	VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	2,000.00		2,042.11		42.11	2.10
6010	VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	1,500.00		1,500.00			
6001	**ANIMAL CONTROL**	436,350.00		436,043.63		2,693.61	.62

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE
010008	**PUBLIC WORKS**					
010008						
011909	HISC PUBLIC WORKS					
013020						
0000	**HIGHWAYS & ROADS**					
2325	REPLACEMENT & SUPPLIES-ET SIGN EQUIPMENT	18,000.00		13,884.03		2,915.97
4001						
	**HIGHWAYS & ROADS**	18,000.00		13,884.03		2,915.97
013040						
0000	**STREET LIGHTS**					
5100	ELECTRIC SERVICES	118,800.00		117,980.97		419.03
	**STREET LIGHTS**	118,800.00		117,980.97		419.03
013050						
0000	**SANITATION & WASTE REMOVAL**					
013010						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	239,990.00		201,028.18		1,891.82
1100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT			17,753.43		288.13
1300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA					
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-EMPLOYMENT					
2300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION					
2400	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
2700	EMPLOYERS SHARE-OTHER LIFE INS					
3100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
3110	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
3111	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
3123	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
3300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
3800	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
3900	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
5100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-UNEMPLOYMENT					
	**SANITATION & WASTE REMOVAL**	2,087,152.00		2,015,722.36		71,429.64
013020						
0000	**RECYCLING PROGRAM**					
3110	HAZARDOUS WASTE REMOVAL	500.00		246.78		253.22
3122	HAZARDOUS WASTE REMOVAL	140,000.00		138,201.60		1,798.40
3123	HAZARDOUS WASTE REMOVAL	3,000.00		1,270.00		1,730.00
3500	HAZARDOUS WASTE REMOVAL	3,000.00		2,155.76		844.24
	**RECYCLING PROGRAM**	146,500.00		141,984.14		4,515.86

NAJOR ACTY	DESCRIPTION	SUBCT AMOUNT	CHRGMT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANC AMOUNT	UNCOMMITTED BALANCE	1
841010	**MAINTENANCE OF BLDGS & GROUN						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	122,270.00		321,185.98		2,084.82	.84
1100	OVERTIME	0.00		1,955.00		45.00	.56
1200	SALARIES & WAGES/PART-TIME	13,020.00		28,037.20		4,192.70	32.68
1300	EMPLOYEE SHARE-PICA	27,455.00		28,565.28		895.42	3.26
1400	EMPLOYEE SHARE-RETIREMENT	33,170.00		32,837.07		1,122.93	3.41
2100	EMPLOYEE SHARE-HOSPITALIZATIO	66,150.00		66,150.00			
2400	EMPLOYEE SHARE-ORG MEMBID STD	285.00		293.31		144.52	2.41
2500	WORKERS COMPENSATION ILE	7,509.00		7,808.54		11.49	5.70
2700	REPAIRS & MAINT-CONTRACTUAL	150,000.00		133,824.55		16,365.45	10.91
3125	CONTRACTUAL - MAINTENANCE	60,000.00		87,924.88		27,828.89	46.54
3100	ELECTRIC SERVICES	315,400.00		321,246.25		13,783.75	4.10
3102	HEATING SERVICES	95,000.00		87,580.67		7,419.33	7.00
3103	WATER & SEWER SERVICES	25,000.00		23,093.11		1,906.89	7.62
3104	REFUSE COLLECTION CHARGES	28,000.00		28,032.06		2,412.86	9.20
3105	STORMWATER MAINTENANCE	5,000.00		4,828.68		171.32	3.42
3203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	1,500.00		1,818.88		19.89	.86
3300	INSTITUTIONAL ENG. FEE/CHARGES	72,000.00		71,036.15		362.85	.22
3305	HEALTH INSURANCE	4,100.00		4,303.03		3.03	.07
3501	TRAVEL EXPENSES	1,500.00		897.66		602.34	40.15
4001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	200.00		43.46		256.54	85.31
4002	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	18,000.00		34,700.07		3,299.93	0.60
4003	REPAIR & MAINT. SUPPLIES	28,000.00		23,724.82		1,268.11	5.06
4004	VEHICLE & POWERED EQUIP.-FUEL	5,000.00		4,141.34		1,141.34	22.82
4005	VEH. & POWERED EQUIP.-MAINT. & R	7,000.00		4,926.88		3,073.32	39.61
9001	EQUIPMENT	1,500.00		1,328.05		362.95	18.93
050000	**MAINTENANCE OF BLDGS & GROUN	1,357,330.00		1,322,003.29		24,446.71	1.80
0000	**HEALTH**						
010000	HEALTH & HISTORIC						
010000	HEALTH & HISTORIC						
051010	**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**						
0001	CONTRIBUTION TO STATE HEALTH D	531,236.00		531,936.00			
5001	**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**	531,236.00		531,936.00			
031030	**TAX RELIEF FOR THE CEMETERY**						
0000	TAX RELIEF FOR THE CEMETERY	322,000.00		318,640.43		2,359.57	.73
9399	**TAX RELIEF FOR THE CEMETERY**	322,000.00		318,640.43		2,359.57	.73
070000	**PARKS, RECREATION & CULTU						
0000	**PARKS, RECREATION & CULTU						

MAJOR	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBRANCE BALANCE	1
071010		**PARKS & RECREATION**						
0000		SALARIES & WAGES	372,150.00		372,703.24		1,713.24	-46-
1100		OVER-TIME						
1300		SALARIES & WAGES-PART-TIME	100,000.00		90,204.83		2,795.17	1.73
1300		SALARIES & WAGES-AFTER BEN FND	100,000.00		155,407.67		34,522.13	0.10
1500		SAL. & WAGES-KIDS CAMP			62,087.20		12,412.72	16.66
1500		COMPENSATION OF BOARD MEMBERS	3,500.00		2,600.00		300.00	25.71
1600		EMPLOYERS SHARE-FICA	55,275.00		52,275.76		2,999.24	5.42
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	37,610.00		37,297.69		312.31	.02
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	63,775.00		63,775.00		43.91	.09
2400		EMPLOYERS SHARE-VOL HOLIDAY STD	4,005.00		4,763.09		85.09	22.32-
3500		WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	115.00		470.96		.00	
3700		INSTRUCTION-FEE BASED PROGRAMS	13,750.00		13,749.20		.80	
3201		CREDIT CARD FEES	43,000.00		35,279.60		7,720.40	17.98
3205		MAINTENANCE SERVICE CONTRACTS	13,000.00		11,531.44		1,468.56	11.20
3208		ADVERTISING	70,700.00		71,286.16		586.16	.02-
3600		ELECTRIC SERVICES	61,000.00		59,942.40		1,057.60	1.72
3800		HEATING SERVICES	22,250.00		22,251.24		1.24	
3100		WATER & SEWERAGE SERVICES	19,000.00		16,378.05		2,621.95	13.03
5102		POSTAL SERVICES	4,000.00		2,982.68		1,017.32	25.43
5103		TELEPHONE SERVICES	4,500.00		3,349.11		1,151.89	25.59
5301		MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE	2,000.00		1,503.03		496.97	24.04
5305		TRAVEL EXPENSES	6,000.00		6,116.01		116.01	-2.26-
5801		DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	7,100.00		7,131.76		31.76	.11
5801		OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,400.00		1,202.00		198.00	4.07
6001		KIDS CAMP SUPPLIES	10,500.00		9,726.64		773.36	7.26
6003		JANITORIAL & HOUSEKEEPING SUPP	15,000.00		13,443.05		1,556.95	10.37
6005		REPAIR & MAINT-EXISTING	15,000.00		16,020.93		1,020.93	12.15-
6008		VEHICLE & POWERED EQUIPMENT-PU	5,000.00		5,114.01		114.01	-2.30-
6009		VEH MAINT & SUPPLIES-FLEET VEH	10,300.00		8,517.17		1,782.83	17.30
6010		POWER EQUIPMENT MAINT & SUPPL	16,700.00		15,265.71		1,434.29	8.50
6011		REPAIR & MAINT-SHOW/GENERAL	10,500.00		10,160.30		339.70	3.23
6012		REPAIR & MAINT-EXISTING	12,500.00		8,210.02		4,289.98	33.51
6013		REPAIR & MAINT-SD SWIMMING POOL	2,000.00		1,059.47		940.53	47.02
6014		REPAIR & MAINT-PARKS	3,100.00		940.41		2,159.59	71.50
6015		REPAIR & MAINT-COMMUNITY CTR/C	10,200.00		10,149.37		50.63	.49
6021		ATHLETIC SUPPLIES	14,000.00		16,295.11		2,295.11	16.03-
6024		ADULT PROGRAM SUPPLIES	2,500.00		196.72		1,713.28	68.53
8001		EQUIPMENT	8,000.00		7,707.01		212.99	2.65
8002		FURNITURE & FIXTURES	75,000.00		56,716.23		18,283.07	24.37
8003		COMPUTER SOFTWARE	16,000.00		11,985.44		4,014.56	25.09
			2,200.00		2,159.26		40.74	6.11
		**PARKS & RECREATION**	1,793,588.00		1,310,437.70		80,942.20	3.01

PL308 ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	V--D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	ENCUMBERED BALANCE	1
071020	**NATIONAL CHIMENTS**						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	25,088.00	25,083.54	1.45			
1100	OWNER-TIME						
1300	SALARIES & WAGES/PART-TIME	59,430.00	39,876.23	15,251.77		26.65	
2100	EMPLOYEES SHARE-PTCA	6,630.00	5,751.95	876.05		13.21	
2210	EMPLOYEES SHARE-HEALTHCOST	3,685.00	3,681.66	3.34		.09	
2300	EMPLOYEES SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	7,670.00	7,670.00				
2400	EMPLOYEES SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	470.00	470.04	.04			
2500	EMPLOYEES SHARE-VAR HYDRAID STD	3,245.00	3,242.90	2.02		.08	
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	11,000.00	10,260.00	1,540.00		11.05	
3120	MAINTENANCE SERVICE CONTRACTS						
3500	ADVERTISING	30,600.00	20,591.29	8.71		.01	
3800	CONTRACT SERVICES-LIFEGUARDS	34,500.00	22,677.44	1,021.56		7.43	
5100	ELECTRIC SERVICES	7,000.00	5,870.00	1,130.00		16.14	
5104	ACTIVE COLLECTION CHARGES						
8301	POSTAL SERVICES	2,200.00	2,210.61	14.61		.65	
5303	TELEPHONE SERVICES	3,600.00	3,255.00	355.00		9.18	
5308	TRAVEL EXPENSES						
5309	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,050.00	2,648.89	151.11		11.70	
5301	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	4,800.00	3,714.18	774.18		35.00	
6004	WATER & SEWER SUPPLIES	2,000.00	2,632.62	632.62		21.00	
6007	REPAIR & MAINT-COMMUNICATING	3,400.00	1,253.56	1,346.34		47.76	
6006	VEHICLE & POWERED EQUIP.-HAIRT. & S						
6009	REPAIR & MAINT-POWER EQUIP	500.00	327.19	172.81		31.56	
6010	REPAIR & MAINT-SHOP & GENERAL	3,000.00	1,895.02	1,100.98		36.69	
6011	REPAIR & MAINT-POOL	9,500.00	13,010.76	3,510.76		37.02	
6012	REPAIR & MAINT-PARK	8,000.00	8,328.73	328.73		4.10	
6015	REPAIR & MAINT-BUILDINGS	500.00	464.37	35.63		7.12	
8001	EQUIPMENT						
	**NATIONAL CHIMENTS**	219,918.00	208,900.91	18,917.09		8.88	
073010	**LIBRARY**						
0000	SALARIES & WAGES	500,050.00	494,016.26	6,033.74		1.20	
1100	OWNER-TIME	104,565.00	103,653.49	911.51		.87	
1300	SALARIES & WAGES/PART-TIME	49,760.00	44,540.46	1,219.54		2.66	
2100	EMPLOYEES SHARE-PTCA	51,215.00	50,003.83	431.17		.80	
2210	EMPLOYEES SHARE-HEALTHCOST	98,495.00	98,495.00				
2300	EMPLOYEES SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	6,555.00	6,489.20	65.80		.81	
2400	EMPLOYEES SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	355.00	360.10	11.10		3.69	
2500	EMPLOYEES SHARE-VAR HYDRAID STD	805.00	881.81	76.81		.39	
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	5,200.00	3,670.45	1,529.55		10.59	
3120	COLLECTION AGENCY FEE	3,100.00	1,679.00	1,421.00		49.12	
3125	REPAIR & MAINT - CONTRACTUAL						
3310	REPAIR & MAINT - CONTRACTUAL						

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNCOMMITTED BALANCE	PERCENT
3128	MAINTENANCE SERVICES CONTRACTS	41,463.00		38,601.12		2,781.88	6.78
3224	MAINTENANCE SERVICES CONTRACTS	7,460.00		9,537.36		3,077.36	27.86
3100	ADVERTISING	240.00		175.00		65.00	27.08
5108	ELECTRIC SERVICES	29,000.00		23,743.34		5,256.66	18.12
5102	HEATING SERVICES	6,000.00		2,436.11		3,563.89	42.72
5103	WATER & SEWERAGE SERVICES	2,600.00		2,418.75		181.25	6.97
5184	REFUSE COLLECTION CHARGES	4,000.00		3,135.09		674.91	16.87
5201	POSTAL SERVICES	800.00		43.50		542.50	108.71
5203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	38,050.00		35,655.69		2,394.31	6.37
5380	INSURANCE-BUILDING	5,254.00		5,254.00			
5385	MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE	585.00		584.35		1.15	.19
5501	TRAVEL EXPENSES	2,380.00		2,211.01		131.01	4.89
5688	BOOK STATIONS	11,200.00		11,200.00			
6001	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,580.00		1,772.00		272.00	18.13
6005	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,600.00		5,586.24		1,176.24	21
6005	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	5,200.00		4,992.61		277.39	5.12
6007	REPAIR & MAINT SUPPLIES-PLUMBS	2,000.00		1,468.16		521.64	26.58
6008	MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL	600.00		975.71		234.29	28.02
6009	MOTOR VEHICLE MAINT & SUPPLIES	1,600.00		42.64		957.96	95.79
6009	BOOKS (LOCAL COPY)	39,700.00		39,700.00			
6017	BOOKS (STATE & FEDERAL AID)	95,444.00		95,444.00			
6018	PEDIAGOGICAL (INCD, NONPAPER)	10,600.00		10,485.04		481.94	4.85
6019	AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS	41,000.00		41,000.00			
6020	ELECTRONIC MATERIALS	30,000.00		30,000.00			
6021	LIBRARY MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	21,000.00		20,990.68		1.12	
8001	COMMITMENT	7,599.00		8,812.22		422.22	5.56
8002	PUBLICWORK & FURNISHES	3,000.00		4,584.55		1,584.55	52.81
8200	IMPROVEMENT TO SITES	9,795.00		9,271.00		484.00	4.96
**LIBRARY**		1,232,441.00		1,188,289.83		37,841.18	3.96
073030	** CINCINNATI RAJACK LIBRARY *						
8000	SALARIES & WAGES	78,015.00		76,613.93		2,199.07	2.79
1100	ALLOWANCE & VACATION-THRU						
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	5,800.00		5,547.85		252.15	4.34
2210	EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	6,610.00		6,264.74		248.26	3.71
2300	EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	15,275.00		15,275.00			
2400	EMPLOYERS SHARE-GROUP LIFE INS	445.00		412.62		32.38	3.83
2500	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VRS HYBRID STD	235.00		209.08		16.00	7.11
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	60.00		58.35		1.65	2.75
2800	REPAIRS & MAINT.-CONTRACTUAL	600.00		350.00		250.00	41.66
3220	MAINTENANCE SERVICES CONTRACTS	1,900.00		1,886.56		213.44	11.21
3234	JANITORIAL SERVICES-CONTRACT	3,920.00		3,166.00		750.00	19.18
5100	ELECTRIC SERVICES	8,200.00		6,839.56		1,260.44	16.59
5103	WATER & SEWERAGE SERVICES	3,600.00		214.92		145.00	40.10
5203	TELEPHONE SERVICES	3,050.00		3,026.87		23.13	.75

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
5300	INSURANCE-BUILDING	920.00		919.00		1.00	.00
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	900.00		595.43		304.57	32.84
6005	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	700.00		529.11		170.89	24.41
6007	REPAIR & MAINT. SUPPLIES	740.00		346.93		393.07	58.19
400000	** COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT **	138,910.00		133,573.47		5,336.53	4.91
001010	**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**						
1100	SALARIES & WAGES	570,178.00		519,524.00		50,654.00	4.99
1300	BALANCE & WAGES/PART-TIME	9,690.00		7,425.34		2,264.66	23.37
1600	CONF - PLANNING BOARD MEMBERS-C	5,775.00		3,525.00		2,250.00	28.96
1700	COMP OF PLANNING BOARD OF APTCA	5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00	5.66
1800	COMP OF PLANNING DIST VI MEMB	1,000.00		400.00		600.00	60.00
2100	EMPLOYEES STAFF-FTCA	44,665.00		41,992.45		2,672.55	6.07
2210	EMPLOYEES STAFF-RETIREMENT	57,520.00		52,050.75		5,469.25	4.45
2300	EMPLOYEES STAFF-TEMPORALIZATION	85,395.00		85,395.00		0.00	0.00
2400	EMPLOYEES STAFF-CHIEF LIFE INS	7,825.00		7,803.45		21.55	.27
2500	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	1,260.00		1,250.06		9.94	.78
2700	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS.	10,320.00		18,915.00		8,595.00	.01
3110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-TOWERS	9,800.00		9,800.00		0.00	0.00
3130	HAIRDRESSER SERVICES CONTRACTS	2,500.00		2,845.54		345.54	13.82
3600	ADVERTISING	13,000.00		18,966.44		5,966.44	15.64
3101	POSTAL SERVICES	10,000.00		7,860.00		2,140.00	20.31
3303	TELEPHONE SERVICES	6,000.00		7,726.59		1,726.59	3.41
3305	MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE	2,245.00		2,244.59		.41	.01
3301	TRAVEL EXPENSES	10,000.00		5,244.21		4,755.79	46.55
3304	PLANNING DISTRICT VI	54,701.03		54,701.03		0.00	0.00
5801	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	9,200.00		6,140.43		3,059.57	33.97
6001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	30,220.00		15,204.55		15,015.45	25.17
6002	DEPARTING SUPPLIES	1,000.00		3.15		996.85	89.87
6007	MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL	2,500.00		2,591.66		91.66	3.61
6008	MOTOR VEHICLE MAINT. & SUPPLIS	2,800.00		2,893.97		93.97	19.46
6009	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	1,800.00		2,475.63		675.63	37.53
001020	**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**	959,765.00		900,139.23		59,625.77	4.21
001030	**TOURISM & ECON. DEVELOPMENT**						
8000	TOURISM DEVELOPMENT	122,105.00		122,105.00		0.00	0.00
8601	GREATER AUGUSTA CHAMBER OF COM	1,125.00		1,124.00		1.00	.00
8677	SHILOH/DONAH VALLEY AIRPORT	134,000.00		134,000.00		0.00	0.00
8679	PINE ARMS GRANT	10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00	0.00
8698	AUGUSTA COUNTY FAIR	6,200.00		6,144.00		56.00	.88
8700	FIELDS OF GOLD AGRITOURISM	2,500.00		2,500.00		0.00	0.00

MAJOR	ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE
-------	---------	-------------	---------------	----------------	--------------	--------------------	----------------------

5104 FARMERS MARKET  
 \*\*TOWNISM & ECON DEVELOPMENT\*\* 270,010.00 277,833.00 57.00 .02

002090	0000	**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**	110,670.00	110,416.85	251.15	.28
1100		SALARIES & WAGES	0,555.00	0,002.90	552.10	6.45
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-FCVA	12,115.00	12,149.34	25.42	.20
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT	15,340.00	15,310.80	29.20	.23
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION	1,555.00	1,551.27	3.73	.23
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-GRUOP LIFE INS				
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-VNS HYBRID STD				
2100		WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	2,145.00	2,141.87	3.13	.13
1600		ADVERTISING/PROMOTING	35,000.00	22,881.90	2,110.02	6.05
5701		POSTAL SERVICES	600.00	712.62	113.62	16.92
5103		TELEPHONE SERVICES	1,560.00	1,445.02	114.98	7.37
5105		MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE	590.00	586.16	3.84	.55
5901		TRAVEL EXPENSES	10,000.00	2,811.50	6,180.47	61.88
5674		SUBURBAN VALLEY PARTNERSHIP	73,835.00	73,835.00		
5675		SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CDU	12,000.00	12,000.00		
5801		DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,190.00	3,850.17	1,657.37	442.63
6001		OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,450.00	1,477.37	27.37	23.05
6008		MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL	600.00	563.16	36.84	6.13
6009		MOTOR VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	200.00	16.22	183.78	46.04
8002		FURNITURE & FIXTURES				
8005		MOTOR VEHICLE				
002010		**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**	290,115.00	289,112.06	8,002.94	3.01

002010	0000	**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYS	390,115.00 <th>289,112.06 <th>8,002.94 <th>3.01 </th></th></th>	289,112.06 <th>8,002.94 <th>3.01 </th></th>	8,002.94 <th>3.01 </th>	3.01
0000		SALARY AND WAGES				
1100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-FCVA				
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-RETIREMENT				
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-HOSPITALIZATION				
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-GRUOP LIFE INS				
2100		EMPLOYERS SHARE-VNS HYBRID STD				
2100		WORKERS COMPENSATION/ INS				
3120		CONTRACT SERVICES				
3600		RECYCLING COMMITTEE				
5203		TELEPHONE SERVICES				
5501		TRAVEL EXPENSES				
5801		DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS				
6001		OFFICE SUPPLIES				
6011		ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLIES				
002000		AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT				
0000						
003010		**EXTENSION OFFICE**				
0000						



MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	INDENT AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	1
1100	BALANCES & INCRS -Y.P.L.	79,480.00		77,423.20		2,256.72	2.03
1300	SALARIES & WAGES/PART-TIME	16,356.00		14,292.79		2,657.21	15.67
3303	TELEPHONE SERVICES	3,000.00		2,361.88		638.12	21.27
5301	TRAVEL EXPENSES	4,100.00		4,449.10		349.10-	0.51-
6401	OFFICE SUPPLIES	600.00		321.27		278.73	46.45
6403	4-H PROGRAM SUPPLIES	1,400.00		1,400.00			
**EXTENSION OFFICE**		101,730.00		100,248.32		5,481.68	5.18

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	INDENT AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	1
081020	**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**						
0400							
081030	**COUNTY FARM**	3,000.00		840.00		1,000.00	100.00
0080	AGRICULTURE SUPPLIES & MAINT.	10,000.00				9,160.00	91.60
6093	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT FUND						
6097							
**COUNTY FARM**		13,000.00		840.00		12,160.00	91.53
090000	**NONDEPARTMENTAL**						
0400							
091010	**OFFICE OPERATIONAL FUNCTIONS*	57,923.00		57,923.00		4,215.87	46.04
1100	HEADQUARTERS CONSERVATION TECHNI	9,000.00		4,784.12		79.18-	.12-
1600	CONV.-VARIABLE BGS. & COMPLETIO	77,000.00		77,099.18		656,913.00	20,001.60
2120	LINE OF PUTY						
2100	HOSPITALIZATION-DEPENDENT CARE	636,913.00		20,001.60			
2101	HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNT	20,000.00					
2100	EMPLOYERS SHARE-VNS HYBRID STD						
2600	UNEMPLOYMENT	9,000.00		6,731.92		2,268.08	25.28
2700	WORKING COMPENSATION INS.						
2800	OTHER BENEFITS	4,000.00		3,818.50		189.50	4.73
2801	HOSPITALIZATION-RESTINCS						
2801	CONSULTING SERVICES-CONSORTIUM	17,000.00		11,000.00			
3130	HEADQUARTERS SOIL CONSERV DISTRI	24,400.00		24,400.00			
5603	INSPECTION COSTS - BIOPRODURE						
5604	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	5,000.00		3,257.50		287.50-	5.15-
8002	CAREEN DEVELOPMENT/PAY & CLASS						
8916	PAY & CLASS. PGM-COMP BOARD						
8935	STATE CUTS						
8936	PAY & CLASS. PGM-COUNTY						
8937	PAY & CLASS. PGM-OPER						
8938	PAY & CLASS. PGM-PART TIME						
8939							

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	INDENT AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	ENCUMBRANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	1
**OTHER OPERATIONAL FUNCTIONS*		874,230.00		487,917.83		6,228.17	.72
032030	**CONTRIBUTIONS**						
0000							

MAJOR ACCT#	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT	CURRENT AMOUNT	Y-T-D AMOUNT	PERFORMANCE AMOUNT	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
5602	HONOLULU HEALTH SERVICES BOARD	177,100.00		177,100.00			
5604	VALLEY EDUCATION ALLIANCE	1,000.00		1,000.00			
5665	VALLEY PROGRAM FOR AGING DEVS?	31,250.00		31,250.00			
5673	BLAIR RIDGE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	5,000.00		5,000.00			
5703	BRITE BUS-POC TRAVEL	41,275.00		41,275.00			
5707	CITY TAX EXEMPTION	34,124.00		34,124.00			
5711	COMMUNITY CENTERS (PICK PLAN)	10,000.00		10,000.00			
5714	CAIGOSVILLE MEALS TAX	37,591.00		37,591.00			
5715	VERONA FOOD PANTRY	39,540.00		39,540.00			
5717	VALLEY ASSOC FOR INDEPENDENT L						
5718	CENTRAL HIGH CRIME STOPPERS						
5719	FRIENDS OF THE BREWMOON RIVE	30,960.00		30,961.00		1.00	
5720	CAIGOSVILLE PERSONAL PROPERTY	782.00		782.00			
5750	LIONS OF VA-TAX EXEMPTION	2,567.00		2,567.00			
5751	OAK GROVE THEATER-TAX EXEMPTIO	2,989.00		1,037.36-		6,036.36	201.61
5753	STILLMANS TAX EXEMPTION	3,660.00				3,640.00	100.00
5754	MARY BALDWIN COLLEGE-TAX EXCHP						
5760	CAR-SAW CONTRIBUTION	52,100.00		52,100.00			
**CONTRIBUTIONS**		450,918.00		450,793.64		9,655.36	2.18
093040							
0000	**CONTINGENCIES**						
9997	TRNA ADULT DISBURSEMENTS			79,253.10		10,746.90	11.94
9998	CONO-FIELDS OF GOLD ADULTS						
9999	CONTINGENCIES	90,000.00		79,253.10		10,746.90	11.94
091000	**CONTINGENCIES**	90,000.00		79,253.10		10,746.90	11.94
0000	**TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS**						
0015	TRANSFERS TO REVENUE RECOVERY	160,000.00		160,000.00			
0021	TRANSFERS TO VPA FUND	1,174,005.00		961,007.72		163,077.27	14.16
0023	TRANSFERS TO CCA FUND	1,690,000.00		1,690,000.00			
0024	TRANSFERS TO SCHOLAR FUND	40,201,766.00		39,837,708.62		363,077.38	.90
0045	TRANSFERS TO URBAN FUND	6,554,530.00		6,970,235.26		24,320.74	.34
0070	TRANSFERS TO CO. CAPITAL IMPRO	4,763,098.00		4,941,313.27		378,115.27-	3.73-
**TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS**		54,020,371.00		54,520,244.08		374,022.12	.68
--FUND TOTAL--		37,349,283.00		38,766,604.79		1,882,877.21	1.71

### School Fund Balance Carryover FY17

Description	Amount
Receipts (State, Federal, Local)	\$60,809,301
County Appropriation	<u>40,201,766</u>
Total Revenues	\$101,011,067
Expenditures	<u>-100,647,084</u>
Year-End Fund Balance	<u>\$363,983</u>

County of Augusta, Virginia  
 Fiscal Year Financial Comparison  
 Cash Basis  
 General Fund

	FY2008	FY2009	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY2018	FY2017	Budget FY2018	
General Property Taxes	\$ 40,888,647	\$ 42,760,900	\$ 42,518,348	\$ 43,941,402	\$ 44,298,432	\$ 47,410,686	\$ 47,534,294	\$ 51,655,106	\$ 53,533,698	\$ 56,191,524	\$ 56,080,632	\$ 57,412,000
Other Local Taxes	15,652,141	13,590,866	12,501,346	12,866,582	13,337,531	13,534,294	14,045,953	14,547,488	15,075,021	15,283,574	15,283,574	15,165,000
Permits, Fees & Licenses	729,153	508,143	503,630	570,527	511,913	526,807	524,868	524,868	764,763	568,042	645,552	818,250
Fines & Forfeitures	195,620	202,017	233,233	268,226	208,037	250,595	203,378	203,378	143,782	143,782	198,695	224,000
Revenue from Use of Money & Property	2,633,432	1,597,697	1,188,481	842,760	615,815	539,848	571,105	593,812	819,109	819,109	659,213	615,000
Changes for Services	2,482,383	2,304,914	2,167,349	2,111,473	2,177,546	2,052,883	2,217,128	2,200,947	2,350,849	2,445,745	2,445,745	2,474,650
Miscellaneous	6,848	84,766	1,934	2,930	8,690	6,837	4,833	3,008	3,008	28,505	4,859	5,000
Recovered Costs	137,828	149,812	120,817	188,731	150,351	188,897	169,458	137,934	152,821	152,821	161,061	217,265
Revenue from the Commonwealth	12,742,086	12,436,908	11,822,983	12,082,303	11,819,288	11,880,173	11,947,441	11,851,233	11,597,618	11,597,618	11,808,269	12,025,600
Revenue from the Federal Government	259,330	582,705	468,917	408,367	473,803	1,161,266	1,562,534	887,945	817,285	817,285	1,520,456	1,170,870
Non-Revenue Receipts	-	-	652	333,894	161,020	238,828	783,028	1,538,007	1,778,527	1,778,527	884,716	850,000
Total Revenues	\$ 75,687,554	\$ 74,238,748	\$ 71,523,568	\$ 73,614,721	\$ 73,785,438	\$ 77,901,012	\$ 83,684,831	\$ 86,277,228	\$ 88,729,053	\$ 92,157,163	\$ 92,157,163	\$ 90,000,635
Percent Change		-1.91%	-3.68%	2.92%	0.20%	5.61%	7.44%	3.08%	4.00%	10.11%	1.20%	
General Fund Expenditures	\$ 79,450,944	\$ 78,814,032	\$ 72,705,864	\$ 71,252,247	\$ 75,418,574	\$ 77,768,071	\$ 83,332,273	\$ 85,963,781	\$ 89,509,688	\$ 90,766,605	(1) \$ 91,331,635	(1) \$ 91,331,635
Percent Change		-1.05%	-7.52%	-2.00%	5.85%	3.14%	7.13%	3.18%	4.12%	6.92%	20.0%	
Fund Balance:												
County	\$ 95,286	\$ 71,982	\$ 418,201	\$ 1,217,786	\$ 635,669	\$ 1,007,170	\$ 1,128,026	\$ 1,085,814	\$ 1,286,030	\$ 2,655,822	\$ 2,655,822	\$ 2,655,822
Schedule (Carryover)	1,331,971	1,090,878	261,543	304,299	178,224	380,118	168,120	544,068	543,217	363,883,800	363,883,800	unknown

(1) Expenditures include transfer of previous year's fund balance to Capital Improvement Fund.

(2) Budget (fund balance estimated at \$6.5 million).

**Capital/Infrastructure Fund Balance Updates  
For Period Ending June 30, 2017**

**Year End School Board Carryover**

Fund Balance remaining at Year End in the School Operating fund would be committed to fund future School Capital Improvement projects.

**DSS/CSA Year End Carryover**

Fund Balance remaining at Year End in the DSS and CSA Operating funds would be committed to fund DSS/CSA Reserve.

**Infrastructure Accounts**

The following accounts need formal board action to uncommit previous designated funds. These projects have been complete and/or are no longer active.

None

**Matching Grant Accounts**

The following accounts need formal board action to uncommit previous designated funds. These projects have been complete and/or are no longer active.

None



**AUGUSTA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**  
**Legislative Issues, Priorities, and Proposals**  
**2018 Session 6/2017**

**Augusta County has two priority legislative issues for the 2018 General Assembly Session**

**Fair Taxation Authority for Counties:**

Counties need a fair playing field with Cities in regard to the authority to tax. Counties should have the ability to impose a cigarette tax and to raise the meals tax without a referendum. Cities have authority for both of these revenue sources which places counties at a disadvantage; as a result, Counties are more reliant on real property taxes.

**School Composite Index Formula:**

Support legislation to adjust the calculation of the local Composite Index for public school funding by directing the Department of Education to adjust its funding calculations for the local ability to pay by using the use-value assessment of real property, instead of the true value, in localities that have adopted use-value taxation. By putting this in place, the Commonwealth can align its goals across programmatic areas, supporting a strong agricultural economy while also accepting responsibility for its fair share of public education funding.

**Other General Priorities:**

**Mandates:**

Mandates from the General Assembly come to local governments in two forms:

-Issues that local governments have to perform which they are not currently performing (this item means additional expenditures in local budgets); and

-Issues which involve revenue reductions either by cutting state revenue that has historically been shared with local government (example – ABC profits), or the abolition/altering of local revenues (example – car tax, BPOL, machinery and tools tax).

Workgroups considering local mandates and local fiscal stress need to be bold in their recommendations for the 2018 Session and include reduction of financial burdens on local governments.

**State Funding for Any New State Initiatives:**

The Commonwealth should bear 100% of the cost for any service or program mandated by the state.

**Public Education**

Since 2009, the state has reduced its per pupil contribution to Augusta schools by \$791; this represents a 16% decrease. Local funding has increased \$815 per pupil from 2009 to 2015, or 25% (from \$3,276 to \$4,091). The state needs to fully and realistically fund its responsibility for high quality public education. (NEED UPDATED FIGURES FROM SCHOOLS SYSTEM.)

**State Funding for Mandated and Shared Programs:**

The state has enacted programs which are overseen at the state level and administered at the local level and concurrently required the localities to fund increasingly larger shares of

the expenses of these programs, whether directly or through re-defining terms within the formulas used to compute such funding requirements. The state needs to fund its true and responsible share of these programs including:

- education, including:
  - \*sufficient funding for K-12
  - \*sufficient funding for the SOLs
  - \*additional funding for school construction;
- public libraries;
- constitutional officers and their offices;
- area agencies on aging;
- community service boards;
- mental health and intellectual disability programs and facilities;
- funding for local EMS and Rescue Squad training;
- the mandated replacement of election equipment; and
- law enforcement agencies and staff, including total compensation and benefits

#### **Funding for Local Libraries:**

The state has enacted a formula for full funding of local public libraries; however, the Commonwealth has not fully funded the formula, leaving great disparities in library access across the Commonwealth. The Commonwealth needs to fully fund the local library formula.

#### **Transportation:**

Augusta County opposes legislative or administrative initiatives that transfer to counties the responsibility for the construction, maintenance or operation of new and existing roads. We believe it is important to closely monitor the implementation of HB 2 and HB 1887 and determine whether process improvements need to be made. We are also concerned about the condition of secondary roads throughout the County. While we have seen a slight increase in funding in the Secondary Six Year Improvement Plan, needs still overcome the funding available to make substantial improvements.

The Board of Supervisors believes that sustainable, dedicated sources of revenue reserved for transportation only are the fairest ways to fund the increasing transportation needs. We also believe that revenue sources should be found that maximize the payments by out-of-state drivers that travel the Virginia transportation system. Substandard road conditions are a tax in themselves.

#### **Machinery & Tools and Business, Professional and Occupational Taxes:**

While neither of these taxes is particularly "popular" with various constituencies, unless and until the Commonwealth enacts replacement revenue sources for local governments, the two above-referenced taxes must stay in place as options for local governments. It is irresponsible to further add to the real property tax burden on constituents by eliminating more diverse revenue sources for local governments. A loophole in the BPOL is growing by virtue of the buying up of doctors' practices by untaxed (not-for-profit) hospitals. Not only do local governments forego real property taxes on these hospitals and their expansions, but now, the impact on BPOL is becoming yet one more burden to be offset by residential real property taxes.

#### **Comprehensive (Children's) Services Act Costs:**

This "partnership" program has been in existence for over a dozen years, during which time County costs have increased significantly. Something must be done. A comprehensive,



objective JLARC study which would include the judiciary and how judges are using the CSA, including for those charged with felony acts, needs to occur and to include, the local and state costs associated with such judicial actions and potential revenue streams to cover those costs outside of CSA (eg., Juvenile Justice). Further, it is time that the regulatory provisions of this program be treated like regulations of virtually every other office and be subject to the Administrative Process Act or at a minimum, be posted for timely public comment and amended as appropriate based on such commentary from the public. All stages of such regulatory work must be easily and timely visible to the public. (Can we quantify????)

### **Land-Use Decisions:**

Local land use decisions should remain at the local level without unreasonable or arbitrary state constraints.

Legislation on cash proffers or similar legislation should not affect counties that don't use cash proffers nor should it interfere with those that accept on- or off-site, non-cash voluntary proffers. Concerns and issue still remain with the 2016 proffer bill. Amendments to the 2016 legislation are crucial to balance land use decisions throughout the Commonwealth.

### **Storm Water Regulations:**

The current process to reject a developer's BMP are extremely burdensome and requires a long review period by the state. Decisions on acceptable BMP's that are intended to be maintained by the locality should rest solely with the locality responsible for the maintenance of the proposed BMP: We support adequate funding to enable local governments to meet ongoing costs associated with local storm water management programs that became effective on July 1, 2014. We believe it is critical for the state to evaluate the effectiveness of the fee structure as outlined in the Virginia Storm Water Management Permit regulations because these fees are the PRIMARY source of revenue for funding local storm water management programs.

Inspection by both the state and local government when local erosion and sediment control requirements and ordinances are identical to the state's requirements is wasteful. The recent TMDL requirements along with storm water regulations pose a significant burden on local governments as well as developers. When applied to existing development, these become an unfunded tax burden on residents and businesses.

We also support legislation to:

- Amend Section 62.1-44.15:48 of the Code of Virginia to remove the requirement that proceeds from penalties must be used only for purposes mandated under that section of the Code.
- Remove the requirement from the Construction General Permit that permittees must comply with Virginia's post construction standards for water quality.
- Amend Section 62.1-44.15:28 of the Code of Virginia to give localities the ability to waive the state's portion of the VSMP fees if a locality waiver policy has been implemented by a locality and approved by the Board. We also request a new locality/state workload analysis to justify the state's portion from the storm water permit fee. The new analysis should address long-term responsibilities placed on localities that previous studies ignored.
- Amend Virginia's Storm Water Management Law that would distribute a maximum of 10 percent of statewide storm water fees revenue to the Virginia Storm Water Management Fund with the remaining 90 percent remaining with local governments.

- Amend Section 62.1-44.15:33 of the Code of Virginia to mandate that the State Water Control Board consider long-term maintenance costs of a Best Management practice when approving a local storm water program.

#### **Nutrient Credits:**

Support legislation for localities to retain their Nutrient Credits from “unused” Wastewater Treatment Plant capacities.

#### **Large Utility Projects (Pipelines)**

Support adequate direction and resources for the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to provide monitoring and enforcement of Erosion and Sediment Control and Storm water requirement by entities constructing large-scale utility projects. DEQ should conduct a review of the annual standards, specifications and construction general permit requirements for these projects to determine if they are providing adequate protection of water quality and natural resources.

#### **Local Government Operations:**

##### **Annexation:**

The General Assembly needs to end annexation in all parts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. The General Assembly should guarantee “599” funding increases to all localities with police departments.

##### **VAC § 9.1-701. Overtime compensation rate:**

If expanded, this has the same effect on businesses and local governments as collective bargaining; August County opposes such action.

##### **Legislative Nominating Processes:**

The costs of holding primary and special elections are not small for local governments. In the primary election in 2016, there were 3,225 total Augusta voters, 6.95% of the total registrant count of 46,396. The primary cost to the county was approximately \$25,000, or \$7.75 per vote. The state must continue to share in the costs of such elections or require those who use the primary election processes for nomination to share or bear costs. The Privileges and Elections committees should also study and report on alternative methods for legislative nominating that are less costly while still allowing a maximum voter input in the process. Ideas might include such constructs as all-day mass meeting voting at a limited number of site(s) for each district.

##### **Elections:**

Virginia Code 24.2-626 mandates that all localities to convert to optical scan voting equipment by July 1, 2020, without any state or federal funding provided. Rough estimates on the cost would be around \$300,000 for Augusta County. This would not include each election’s coding and testing expenses, the need for optical scan paper ballots for every voter in the locality (over 46,000) each election, and the needed additional storage required by both the county for the equipment and the Clerk of Court for the huge increase in ballots that will be

housed there for retention and recount purposes. Such a mandate without funding is fiscally irresponsible.

**Volunteer EMS and Rescue Squad Training:**

Augusta County supports practical and reasonable initial certification and ongoing continuing medical education (CME) requirements for county fire EMS and rescue squad volunteers. Augusta County recognizes the vital importance of volunteer EMS and rescue squad training; however, we do not support unreasonable education requirements that discourage public volunteer service.

**Public Notice Requirements:**

A thorough review of State Code requirements as they relate to “public notices” needs to be undertaken. A recent ordinance amendment notice cost August County in excess of \$3,400.00 for a single advertisement. Under certain Code requirements, multiple advertisements are required. The cost to the County for the most recent 12-month period was in excess of \$17,000 for such mandated public notices.

**Reform and Restructuring:**

The Reform and Restructuring Commission was strong in their recognition of the need to analyze legislation for its local impact, whether financial or otherwise; legislation must not move forward that has not been well analyzed and the state fiscal share appropriated. The General Assembly needs to examine carefully short-term and long-term effects on state government and local governments, particularly with respect to state and local budgets. Many of the ideas that have been forwarded seem to have merit; however, the methods by which the concepts are proposed to be implemented have to be carefully reviewed for long-term effectiveness, efficiency and fairness.

The legislature may also put forward recommendations to prepare for potential health insurance expansion under the federal ACA. Any and all additional requirements for local departments of social services, health departments, etc., need to be fully and responsibly funded by the state and/or federal government and the implications vetted before moving forward.

**Relationship between State and Localities**

The relationship between the Commonwealth and its local jurisdictions has deteriorated over some of the last several years with responsibilities and costs being shifted to local governments. The Board of Supervisors commends the Governor and the General Assembly for prior eliminating the “Local Aid to the Commonwealth” and encourages the General Assembly to eliminate any proposed reinstatement of this burden on local governments in SFY2019 as well as unfunded shifting of responsibilities to local governments.

The State should consider reimbursing localities for past “allocations”:

2009	\$50 million
2011	60 million
2013	50 million
2015	30 million

For Augusta County this reimbursement would total \$1.6 million

Additionally, The Board would request that the General Assembly consider an additional \$1.7 million reimbursement to Augusta County for Middle River Regional Jail.

NEED TO CONFIRM INTEREST IN THE VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER PLATES AND STATUS OF DMV PILOT PERHAS AROUND SEND OF September

CONFIRM/DISCARD TAX STATUS PROBLEMS RE NOT FOR PROFIT HEALTHCARE

CONFIRM/DISCARD ISSUE AND LEGISLATIVE WORK RE COURTHOUSE

CONFIRM/DISCARD ADDITIONAL INFO FOR ACTION/NON ACTION ON HEARTHSTONE DAM

**BJA FY 17 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG)  
Program - Local Solicitation  
2017-H2358-VA-DJ  
Augusta County Virginia**

*Sheriff's Office Pursuit Intervention/Stop Sticks*

Augusta County Sheriff's Office

**Project Abstract**

The Augusta County Sheriff's Office plans to utilize the 2017 Byrne Justice Assistance Grant to acquire new equipment that will improve our ability to properly intervene in vehicular pursuits with the use of tire deflation devices. The Augusta County Sheriff's Office plans on utilizing this entire grant funding opportunity to acquire STOP STICK® Tire Deflation Devices.

A spike strip (also known as traffic spikes, tire shredders, one-way traffic treadles, stingers, stop sticks, a stinger in police slang, and formally known as a tire deflation device) is a device used to impede or stop the movement of wheeled vehicles by puncturing their tires. Generally, the strip is composed of a collection of 35 to 75 mm (1.5 to 3 inches) long metal barbs, teeth or spikes pointing upward. The barbs are designed to puncture and flatten tires when a vehicle is driven over them. The barbs may be hollow or solid. Hollow barbs are designed to become embedded in the tires and allow air to escape at a steady pace in an attempt to reduce the risk of the driver crashing into oncoming traffic or the surroundings, safely ending motor vehicle pursuits.

The five (5) project identifiers that are associated with this proposed project's activities are:

***Equipment – General***

***Impaired Driving***

***Officer Safety***

***Policing***

***Traffic Enforcement***

**BJA FY 17 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG)  
Program - Local Solicitation  
2017-H2358-VA-DJ  
Augusta County Virginia**

*Sheriff's Office Pursuit Intervention/Stop Sticks*

Augusta County Sheriff's Office

**Program Narrative**

The Augusta County Sheriff's Office is pleased to participate in the 2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Local Solicitation and we hope to utilize these federal grant funds to acquire new equipment that will improve our ability to intervene in, and successfully end motor vehicle pursuits.

The Augusta County Sheriff's Office plans to utilize the 2017 Byrne Justice Assistance Grant to acquire new equipment that will improve our ability to properly intervene in vehicular pursuits with the use of tire deflation devices. The Augusta County Sheriff's Office plans on utilizing this entire grant funding opportunity to acquire STOP STICK® Tire Deflation Devices.

\$11,700.00 of the grant funds will be utilized to acquire Twenty six (26) 9' STOP STICK® Kits w/Storage Bags. A spike strip (also known as traffic spikes, tire shredders, one-way traffic treadles, stingers, stop sticks, a stinger in police slang, and formally known as a tire deflation device) is a device used to impede or stop the movement of wheeled vehicles by puncturing their tires. Generally, the strip is composed of a collection of 35 to 75 mm (1.5 to 3 inches) long metal barbs, teeth or spikes pointing upward. The barbs are designed to puncture and flatten tires when a vehicle is driven over them. The barbs may be hollow or solid. Hollow barbs are designed to become embedded in the tires and allow air to escape at a steady pace in an attempt to reduce the risk of the driver crashing into oncoming traffic or the surroundings, safely ending motor vehicle pursuits. The remaining grant funding of \$128.00, will be utilized for

shipping and handling costs associated with the acquisition of the Twenty six (26) 9' STOP STICK® Kits w/Storage Bags.

Our agency is pleased to have the opportunity to participate in the 2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Local Solicitation, and we are excited to have the opportunity to acquire and deploy this potentially lifesaving technology, and intervene in vehicular pursuits with the use of tire deflation devices.



**BJA FY 17 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG)  
Program - Local Solicitation  
2017-H2358-VA-DJ  
Augusta County Virginia**

*Sheriff's Office Pursuit Intervention/Stop Sticks*

**Budget Narrative**

The Augusta County Sheriff's Office plans to utilize the 2017 Byrne Justice Assistance Grant to acquire new equipment that will improve our ability to properly intervene in vehicular pursuits with the use of tire deflation devices. The Augusta County Sheriff's Office plans on utilizing this entire grant funding opportunity to acquire STOP STICK® Tire Deflation Devices.

This grant opportunity will enable the Augusta County Sheriff's Office to obtain Twenty six (26) 9' STOP STICK® Kits w/Storage Bags. These devices will be deployed in our current Patrol Division Fleet. These twenty-six 9' STOP STICK® Kits w/Storage Bags will be acquired at a unit price of \$450.00 each, for a total of \$11,700.00. The remaining \$128.00 in grant funds will be utilized to cover the cost of shipping and handling for the STOP STICK® Kits.

**BJA FY 17 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG)  
Program - Local Solicitation  
2017-H2358-VA-DJ  
Augusta County Virginia**

*Sheriff's Office Pursuit Intervention/Stop Sticks*

Augusta County Sheriff's Office

**Budget**

JAG Budget Category: Equipment

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>LINE ITEM SUBTOTAL</u>
26	9' Stop Stick Kit w/Storage Bag	@ \$450.00 each	\$11,700.00
1	Shipping and handling	\$128.00	\$128.00
			<b>Subtotal</b>
			<b>\$11,828.00</b>
			<b>Budget Total</b>
			<b>\$11,828.00</b>

**BJA FY 17 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG)  
Program - Local Solicitation  
2017-H2358-VA-DJ  
Augusta County Virginia**

*Sheriff's Office Pursuit Intervention/Stop Sticks*

Augusta County Sheriff's Office

**Applicant Disclosure of Pending Applications**

The Augusta County Sheriff's Office does not have any other pending applications for federally funded grants or sub grants that include a request for funding to support this same project "*Sheriff's Office Pursuit Intervention/Stop Sticks*" that have been requested under this 2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant solicitation.

**BJA FY 17 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG)  
Program - Local Solicitation  
2017-H2358-VA-DJ  
Augusta County Virginia**

*Sheriff's Office Pursuit Intervention/Stop Sticks*

Augusta County Sheriff's Office

**Review Narrative**

Upon the receipt of the 2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Local Solicitation, County Administrator Timothy K. Fitzgerald was contacted by the Sheriff's Office Grant Administrator and notified of the grant opportunity and intended expenditures slated for the grant funds. Fitzgerald was provided with a copy of the Program Abstract, Budget, Budget Narrative and all applicable attachments.

County Administrator Timothy K. Fitzgerald approved, and the JAG application was made available for review by the governing body of Augusta County, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors. Mr. Fitzgerald presented the JAG application at a scheduled staff meeting of the Augusta County Board of Supervisors for their review and comment on August 22, 2017.

The Board of Supervisor's discussed the 2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Local Solicitation and is scheduled to approve the Augusta County Sheriff's Office 2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant application at their regularly scheduled August 2017 Board of Supervisors Meeting.

The County of Augusta made its Fiscal Year 2017 JAG application available to citizens for comment prior to application submission by website notification, and an announcement advising that copies of the grant application would be available for review at the Augusta County Sheriff's Office.

**DRAFT**

**Memorandum of Understanding**

This memorandum of understanding is made on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ between Lingo Networks, 27 North Central Avenue, Staunton, Virginia 24401 ("Company"), and the County of Augusta, Virginia, Attn: County Administrator's Office, 18 Government Center Lane, P.O. Box 590, Verona, Virginia 24482 ("County").

**RECITALS:**

- A. Whereas, the County has completed a Broadband Telecommunications Strategic Plan; and
- B. Whereas, the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) implemented the Virginia Telecommunications Initiative (VATI) grant program; and
- C. Whereas, the County issued a Request for Information seeking Internet Service Providers to partner with the County to submit an application for the VATI grant program; and
- D. Whereas, Lingo Networks submitted a proposal for broadband deployment solutions in the County; and
- E. Whereas, the County and Lingo Networks partnered for a grant application for the VATI grant program; and
- F. Whereas, the County was awarded the 2017 VATI grant in the amount of \$278,880, and
- G. Whereas, the County, Lingo Networks and DHCD entered into a contract for management of the grant.

NOW, therefore, the parties agree that they will uphold the following responsibilities:

**THE COUNTY:**

- 1. The County will manage the VATI grant requirements with DHCD, including, but not limited to progress reports and drawdowns; and
- 2. The County will provide the minimum amount of match required for the VATI grant subject to appropriation by the Board of Supervisors; and
- 3. The County will assist with educating the public about the project and services to be available in the project area.

**THE COMPANY:**

- 4. The Company will provide the County required information for the management of the VATI grant, including, but not limited to progress reports and invoices; and
- 5. The Company will provide the required documents to the County for zoning and permit applications; and
- 6. The Company will design, engineer, construct and implement the broadband project as designated in the VATI application by June 30, 2018, and
- 7. The Company will offer high-speed internet packages that meet or exceed speed requirements of the VATI grant by providing approximately 48 Fiber-to-the-Home (FTTH) connections and making fixed wireless service available in the project area; and

8. The Company will help facilitate improved mobile broadband coverage in the project area by designing a tower and tower site that meets the requirements of mobile broadband providers, and by designating the primary height on the tower for a mobile broadband provider to co-locate; and
9. The Company will lease or own the assets associated with the project.

This memorandum of understanding will terminate when DHCD notifies the County that all grant requirements have been closed out. The County may terminate the memorandum of understanding, without cause, with ten days written notice.

Witness the following authorized signatures on behalf of the parties:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
R. Craig Smith  
President, Lingo Networks

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Timothy K. Fitzgerald  
County Administrator

## CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT

**THIS CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is entered into as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, by and between the **COUNTY OF AUGUSTA, VIRGINIA**, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia (the "County") and the **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF AUGUSTA COUNTY, VIRGINIA**, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia (the "Authority").

### RECITALS:

- A. The County is authorized pursuant to § 15.2-953 of the Code of Virginia, 1950, as amended, to make gifts, donations and appropriations of money to economic development authorities for the purposes of promoting economic development.
- B. The Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) implemented the Virginia Telecommunications Initiative (VATI) grant program, noting that rural communications is essential to infrastructure for modern community and economic development.
- C. The County was awarded the grant for a project in the Middlebrook/Arbor Hill area.
- D. The County hereby acknowledges and agrees that the expansion of broadband services would foster and promote the economic development of the County and the Commonwealth of Virginia.
- E. The County hereby agrees to contribute a total of \$278,880 to the Authority.
- F. The Authority hereby agrees that it is the Authority's responsibility to pay the \$278,880 to Lingo Networks.
- G. The disbursement of the Contribution Amount is necessary if the Company is to proceed with completing the grant project.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the Authority do hereby agree as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The recitations set forth in the foregoing recitals are material to this Agreement and are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement as though they were fully set forth in this Section 1 and constitute the representations and understandings of the County and the Authority according to the tenor and import thereof.
2. **County Commitments.** The County is committed to disburse to the Authority the Contribution Amount as and when appropriated by the County, for the Company's explicit benefit.

3. **Authority Obligations.** In accordance with this Agreement, the Authority shall disburse to Lingo Networks the Contribution Amount, as and when received from the County.

4. **Notices.** Any notice, request, demand, instruction or other document required or permitted by the provisions of this Agreement to be given or served hereunder or under any document or instrument executed pursuant hereto shall be in writing and (i) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, (ii) personally delivered, or (iii) sent by a recognized overnight courier service to the Authority, the County and/or the Company, at the following addresses, or at such other addresses as the Authority, the County or the Company, by notice, may designate:

If to the County: County of Augusta, Virginia  
Administrative Office  
18 Government Center Lane  
P. O. Box 590  
Verona, Virginia 24482  
Fax: (540) 245-5621  
Attn: County Administrator

with a copy to: Office of the County Attorney  
18 Government Center Lane  
P. O. Box 590  
Verona, Virginia 24482  
Fax: (540) 245-5621  
Attn: County Attorney

If to the Authority: Economic Development Authority  
of Augusta County, Virginia  
18 Government Center Lane  
P. O. Box 590  
Verona, Virginia 24482  
Attn: Chairman

6. **Amendment.** This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual written consent of the Authority and the County, with written acknowledgement of such amendment by the Company.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written and, by so executing, each of the Authority and the County warrants that it possesses full right and authority to enter into this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder.



**COUNTY OF AUGUSTA, VIRGINIA, a political  
subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tracy C. Pyles, Jr., Chairman  
Augusta County Board of Supervisors

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of the Board

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF AUGUSTA COUNTY, VIRGINIA, a political  
subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
H. Joseph Williams, Jr., Chairman

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Authority



**STAFF BRIEFING AGENDA ITEM NO. S/B-10**

Prepared by Mandi Montgomery Smith, VSB No. 68668

Tax Map Nos. 036c-(1)-1A, 036c-(1)-2, 036c-(1)-3, 036c-(1)-4, 036c-(1)-5, 036c-(1)-6, 036c-(1)-7

The existence of title insurance with respect to the property conveyed by this deed is unknown to the preparer.

THIS DEED, which is exempt from tax under Virginia Code § 58.1-811(A)(3), made and entered into as of this \_\_\_ day of August, 2017, by and between AUGUSTA COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD (School Board or Grantor) and AUGUSTA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS (Grantee), for which the address is 18 Government Center Lane, Verona, VA 24482.

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, the School Board is the owner in fee simple of seven (7) certain parcels of real property situate in Augusta County, Virginia, containing 19.22 acres, more or less, designated as tax map numbers 036c-(1)-1A, 036c-(1)-2, 036c-(1)-3, 036c-(1)-4, 036c-(1)-5, 036c-(1)-6, 036c-(1)-7; known by present street numbering as 1011 Lee Highway, Verona, Virginia; and commonly known as the site of Verona Elementary School (Property); and

WHEREAS, at a regular meeting held August 3, 2017, by resolution (a copy of which is recorded herewith) the School Board determined it no longer has use for the Property and declared it and all of its rights, title and interest in the Property surplus as of that date pursuant to Virginia Code § 22.1-129; and

WHEREAS the School Board expressly authorized the Chair of the School Board to execute such further documents, including without limitation, deeds, affidavits, certificates and other instruments, and take such other actions, as are necessary or convenient to convey title to the Property to the County of Augusta, Virginia, in accordance with Virginia Code § 22.1-129;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, Grantor does hereby GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Grantee with GENERAL WARRANTY and ENGLISH COVENANTS OF TITLE, all its right, title and interest in and to the Property, more particularly described as follows:

- (1) All that certain tract or parcel, with all rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging, situate, lying, and being in North River (formerly Middle River) District of Augusta County, Virginia, situate on the southeast side of U.S. Route 11, containing 1 acre, being further designated as Lot No. Three (3) on a certain plat dated July 17, 1959, made by Clark and Associates, a copy of which plat is of record in the Clerk's Office for the Circuit Court of Augusta County (Clerk's Office), in Deed Book 447, Page 539;

Being the same property acquired by Grantor by deed dated April 10, 1963, from Hallie See Guthrie, of record in the Clerk's Office in Deed Book 481, Page 7;

- (2) All that certain tract or parcel, with all rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging, situate, lying, and being in North River (formerly Middle River) District of Augusta County, Virginia, containing 1 acre, being further designated as Lot No. Four (4) on a certain plat dated July 17, 1959, made by Clark and Associates, a copy of which plat is of record in the Clerk's Office for the Circuit Court of Augusta County (Clerk's Office), in Deed Book 447, Page 539;

Being the same property acquired by Grantor by deed dated April 10, 1963, from R. Gamble See and Louisa D. See, of record in the Clerk's Office in Deed Book 481, Page 9;

- (3) All that certain tract or parcel, with all rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging, situate, lying, and being in North River (formerly Middle River) District of Augusta County, Virginia, containing 17.22 acres, more or less, and more particularly described on a Map of a Portion of Richard E. Carter's Land, made by W. A. Crawford, C.L.S., dated April 17, 1963, a copy of which is of record in the Clerk's Office in Deed Book 481, Page 114;

Being the same property acquired by Grantor by deed dated May 1, 1963, from Richard E. Carter, of record in the Clerk's Office in Deed Book 481, Page 112.

Reference to said deeds and plat is hereby expressly made for a more particular description and for further derivation of title.

Grantor covenants that it has the right to convey said property; that it has done no act to encumber same; that Grantee shall have quiet and peaceful possession of same, and that Grantor will execute further assurances of title as may be necessary and any further documents contemplated herein. This conveyance is made expressly subject to all easements, conditions, restrictions and reservations contained in duly recorded deeds, plats and other instruments constituting constructive notice in the chain of title to the property hereby conveyed which have not expired by limitation of time contained therein or otherwise become ineffective.

WITNESS the following signature and seal the day, month and year first above written.

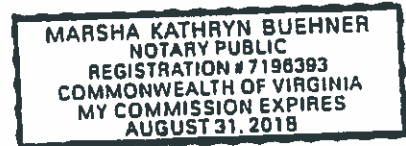
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(SEAL)  
Tim Quillen, Chair  
AUGUSTA COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA AT LARGE  
COUNTY/CITY OF \_\_\_\_\_, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 3rd day of August, 2017,  
by Tim Quillen, Chair, Augusta County School Board, on behalf of the School Board.

My commission expires:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
James R. Benkahla, Esq.  
County Attorney for Augusta County

**ACCEPTED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Tracy Pyles, Chair  
Augusta County Board of Supervisors



New Application  
 Renewal Application

**OUTDOOR MUSICAL OR ENTERTAINMENT FESTIVALS APPLICATION**  
**Augusta County Code Section 4-31**

1. Name of Applicant: Emily Kresky and Kim Austin  
 Address: 300 Craig Shop Road  
Mant Sidney, VA 24467  
 Phone: 540-234-9045
  
2. Names of persons providing financial backing: Emily Kresky  
Kim Austin & Luanne Austin  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
  
3. Location where show is to be held: 2 Pond Farm  
300 Craig Shop Road  
Mant Sidney, VA ~~24467~~ 24467
  
4. Name and address of owner of property where show is to be held:  
2 Pond Farm  
300 Craig Shop Road  
Mant Sidney, VA 24467
  
5. Date(s) and time of show(s) is to be held: Friday, September 1  
and Saturday, September 2
  
6. Number of persons expected to attend: 200
  
7. Name of group(s) that will perform in show: (If additional space is needed use back)  
Judy Chops, Kendall Street Company,  
Hans Wenzel and the Obbers, Garst and Company  
The MS of Burden, Gypsytown, Brackish Water  
Jambree Harbaby, Silent J. Graham Store,  
Eric Comer, Andrew Neil, Jon Spear Band  
Seven Bends, Working Effective, choose your own  
adventure, James Painter, Mike Cretanovich,  
Dave Brunello Britney, Wagner Kim Austin

8. Sanitation: A statement as to how garbage, trash, and sewage is to be disposed of: (A letter of approval by the County Health Director is required).

garbage + trash - 5 ten dump truck  
sewage - 3 portable toilets Cline Associates  
bottled water available

9. Food and Water Requirements: A statement as to how food and water requirements will be taken care of: (A letter of approval by the County Health Director is required).

bottled water, 106th Street food truck  
Farm Fresh Fixins food truck

10. Medical Requirements: A statement as to how medical requirements are to be handled, if needed: (A letter of approval from the local rescue squad is required).

we will be providing basic first aid  
all other events will be handled by 911 either Kim, Luame  
Austin, or Ryan Garst and Emily Krosky will call.

11. Crowd and Traffic Control: A plan for adequate parking facilities, crowd control and traffic control in and around the festival area: (A letter of approval from the County Sheriff is required).

Staff will provide traffic and parking control  
designated parking lot in back = no obstruction of pathway /  
walking lanes

12. Fire Protection: A plan for adequate fire protection to meet the requirements of all state and local statutes, ordinances and regulations: (A letter of approval from the County Fire chief and/or local Fire Department is required).

access to all primary structure as well as  
event - in event of a fire whether small or large - would dial 911  
Controlled access to facility and property. → non recreational

13. Outdoor Lighting: Specify whether any outdoor lights or lighting is to be utilized, and if so, a plan showing the location of such lights and shielding devices or other equipment to prevent unreasonable glow beyond the property on which the festival is located:

Outdoor lighting will be utilized, however no  
light will leave the property

14. A statement that no music shall be played, either by mechanical device or live performance, in such manner that the sound emanating therefrom shall be in violation of any law or ordinance regulating noise in the County as well as a statement signed by all the occupants of adjacent property stating they have no objections to this request: (such statements to be attached and signed by the applicant and adjacent property owner(s), respectfully).

we will meet the noise ordinance requirements



15. A statement providing written permission for the Board of Supervisors, its lawful agents or duly constituted law-enforcement officers, to go upon the property at any time for the purpose of determining compliance with the provisions of the article and the plans submitted and approved: (such statement to be attached and signed by the property owner(s)).
16. A statement as to what liability and property damage insurance is carried: (certified copy of policy from Insurance Carrier(s)).

**REQUIREMENTS OF APPLICATION**

- No music shall be played more than eight (8) hours in any twenty-four (24) hour period, which time shall begin with the first performance.
- Any County or State Police shall have the right to enter the grounds to determine if County and State laws are being complied with, with such rights also extended to members of the County Board of Supervisors and Administrative Officers of any County Department having jurisdiction in such matters.
- The permit, if issued, will apply to the applicant who is shown on the application and for the place designed and is not transferable.

New application approval - date 08/08/2017  
 Renewal application approval - date \_\_\_\_\_

By: *Emile Brown*  
Signature of Applicant or Agent  
 Date: 08/08/2017

**AUGUSTA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
County Administrator

H:/word/outdoor musical festivals/application

**STATEMENT OF INTENT**

Emily Kresky intends that no music shall be played, either by mechanical device or live performance, in such a manner that the sound emanating therefrom shall be in violation of any law or ordinance regulating noise in the County.

**STATEMENT OF PERMISSION**

Emily Kresky provides permission for the Board of Supervisors, its lawful agents or duly constituted law-enforcement officers to go upon the property at any time for the purpose of determining compliance with the provisions of the article and the plans submitted and approved for events at \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Tim Fitzgerald, Augusta County  
FROM: Augusta County Health Department  
DATE:  
SUBJECT: Approval of Sewage, Trash, Food & Water Handling  
2 Pond Farm, LLC "Jam Fish" Music Festival

I have reviewed your Outdoor Musical or Entertainment Festivals Application, noted the statements in Numbers 8 & 9 regarding the disposition of garbage, trash & sewage and the handling of food and water requirements.

I hereby approve of these steps for all events at 2 Pond Farm for the year. Additionally, if any other events are added, I approve of the same steps for those events, providing estimated visitation is no more than listed in the original application.

*Understanding that there will be no camping (or less than 3 sites) and that at least one portable toilet per 100 persons is to be provided. Only VDH permitted food vendors will be used.*

  
Jason Weakley  
Environmental Health Specialist  
Manager

8/8/17



## **AUGUSTA COUNTY FIRE-RESCUE**

County Government Center  
18 Government Center Lane  
P.O. Box 590, Verona, VA 24482

Main Office Line: (540) 245-5624 - Fax Line: (540) 245-5356

[www.co.augusta.va.us](http://www.co.augusta.va.us)  
[firerescue@co.augusta.va.us](mailto:firerescue@co.augusta.va.us)

### **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Jam and Fish Music Festival

FROM: Carson Holloway, Fire-Rescue Chief

DATE: August 8, 2017

RE: Approval of Handling Medical Requirements for Outdoor Festival

---

I have reviewed the steps you intend to take regarding handling Medical Requirements per Number 10 of the Application.

I hereby approve of these steps for all events at 300 Craig Shop Rd., Mount Sidney, VA 24467 for the year. Additionally, if any other events are added, I approve of the same steps for those events, providing estimated visitation is no more than listed in the original application.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief, Augusta County Fire-Rescue



## Augusta County Sheriff's Office

*Donald L. Smith, Sheriff*

127 Lee Highway  
P.O. Box 860  
Verona, Virginia 24482

Phone (540)245-5333  
Fax (540)245-5330  
Website: [www.co.augusta.va.us](http://www.co.augusta.va.us)

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Timothy Fitzgerald

FROM: Augusta County Sheriff

DATE: 8/8/17

SUBJECT: Approval of Handling Crowd & Traffic Control for Outdoor Festivals  
2 Pond Farm "Jazz Fish Music Festival" 300 Craig Shop Rd.  
Mount Sidney, VA 24467

I have reviewed the steps you intend to take regarding handling crowd and traffic control per Number 11 of the Application.

I hereby approve of these steps for all events at 2 Pond Farm for the year. Additionally, if any other events are added, I approve of the same steps for those events, providing estimated visitation is no more than listed in the original application.

D. L. Smith, Sheriff

Donald Smith, Sheriff  
Augusta County



## **WEYERS CAVE VOLUNTEER FIRE COMPANY, INC.**

# Memo

**To:** Timothy Fitzgerald, Administrator, Augusta County, VA

**From:** Weyers Cave Voluntary Fire Company, Inc.

**Date:** August 9, 2017

**Re:** Approval of Handling Fire Protection for Outdoor Festival

---

I have reviewed the steps you intend to take regarding the handling of Fire Protection per Number 12 of the Application.

I hereby approve of these steps for all events at 300 Craig Shop Road, Mt. Sidney, VA for the year. Additionally, if any other events are added, I approve of the same steps for those events, providing estimated visitation is no more than listed in the original application.

Brian Garber, Chief

Weyers Cave Voluntary Fire Company, Inc.

8/7/17

**MEMORANDUM**

TO: AUGUSTA COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

FROM: Adjacent Landowner Jim Lynch  
Signature

DATE:

SUBJECT: Statement of JAM FISH an Outdoor Entertainment/Musical Festival

276 CRAIG STOP RD ROBINNEY VA 24467

I am aware that KIM JUSTIN intends to sponsor Outdoor Music at Special Events. Further, I understand that 2 FORD FARM conducts essentially the same outdoor events each year.

I am also aware that 2 FORD FARM notifies Augusta County by way of the Outdoor Music and Entertainment Festival Application that they intend to comply with the regulations regarding such festivals. Specifically, that music will not be conducted for more than eight (8) hours, and not past midnight.

Further, by signing this MEMO, I indicate I am an adjacent landowner, and:

have no objection to such events held at the location listed above. In addition, I agree that this notification of "no objection" will be for this and subsequent years, so long as the program remains fundamentally the same. I acknowledge that KIM JUSTIN will contact me if the nature of the events changes in any fundamental way.

do object to such events held at the location listed above.

MEMORANDUM

TO: AUGUSTA COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
FROM: Adjacent Landowner Lillian I. Craig  
DATE: August 7, 2017 Signature 136 BROAD RUN  
MT. SIDNEY, JA  
SUBJECT: Statement of JAMFISH an Outdoor Entertainment/Musical Festival

I am aware that KIM AUSTIN intends to sponsor Outdoor Music at Special Events. Further, I understand that 2 POND FARM conducts essentially the same outdoor events each year.

I am also aware that 2 POND FARM notifies Augusta County by way of the Outdoor Music and Entertainment Festival Application that they intend to comply with the regulations regarding such festivals. Specifically, that music will not be conducted for more than eight (8) hours, and not past midnight.


Further, by signing this MEMO, I indicate I am an adjacent landowner, and:

4 ✓ I have no objection to such events held at the location listed above. In addition, I agree that this notification of "no objection" will be for this and subsequent years, so long as the program remains fundamentally the same. I acknowledge that KIM AUSTIN will contact me if the nature of the events changes in any fundamental way, will contact the Austins if the music gets too loud. XJC  
I do not object to such events held at the location listed above.



MEMORANDUM

TO: AUGUSTA COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

FROM: ~~Adjacent Landowner~~  
CLOSEST NEIGHBOR  Signature DAVID WISHARD  
324 CRAIGSHOP Rd.

DATE: 8-7-17 EAST

SUBJECT: Statement of JAWFISH an Outdoor Entertainment/Musical Festival

I am aware that KIM AUSTIN intends to sponsor Outdoor Music at Special Events. Further, I understand that 2 FOND FARM conducts essentially the same outdoor events each year.

I am also aware that 2 FOND FARM notifies Augusta County by way of the Outdoor Music and Entertainment Festival Application that they intend to comply with the regulations regarding such festivals. Specifically, that music will not be conducted for more than eight (8) hours, and not past midnight.

Further, by signing this MEMO, I indicate I am an adjacent landowner, and:

have no objection to such events held at the location listed above. In addition, I agree that this notification of "no objection" will be for this and subsequent years, so long as the program remains fundamentally the same. I acknowledge that KIM AUSTIN will contact me if the nature of the events changes in any fundamental way.

do object to such events held at the location listed above.

MEMORANDUM

TO: AUGUSTA COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
FROM: Adjacent Landowner - [Signature]  
CLOSEST NEIGHBOR Signature  
DATE: 8-7-17 WEST  
SUBJECT: Statement of JAM FISH an Outdoor Entertainment/Musical Festival  
256 CRAIG SHOP RD.

I am aware that KIM AUSTIN intends to sponsor Outdoor Music at Special Events. Further, I understand that 2 POND FARM conducts essentially the same outdoor events each year.

I am also aware that 2 POND FARM notifies Augusta County by way of the Outdoor Music and Entertainment Festival Application that they intend to comply with the regulations regarding such festivals. Specifically, that music will not be conducted for more than eight (8) hours, and not past midnight.

Further, by signing this MEMO, I indicate I am an adjacent landowner, and:  
 have no objection to such events held at the location listed above. In addition, I agree that this notification of "no objection" will be for this and subsequent years, so long as the program remains fundamentally the same. I acknowledge that KIM AUSTIN will contact me if the nature of the events changes in any fundamental way.

do object to such events held at the location listed above.



**Evanston Insurance Company  
COMMON POLICY DECLARATIONS**

POLICY NUMBER: 3DS5455-M1599220

**Named Insured and Mailing Address**

Jam Fish Music  
Emily Kresky  
54 E Side Hwy, Waynesboro, VA 22980

Policy Period: From 09/01/17 to 09/03/17 at 12:01 A.M. Standard Time at your mailing address (shown above).

**IN RETURN FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PREMIUM, AND SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS OF THIS POLICY, WE AGREE WITH YOU TO PROVIDE THE INSURANCE AS STATED IN THIS POLICY.**

LIMITS OF INSURANCE		
General Aggregate Limit (other than Products/Completed Operations)	\$ 2,000,000	
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$ 1,000,000	
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	\$ 1,000,000	
Each Occurrence Limit	\$ 1,000,000	
Damage to Premises Rented to You Limit	\$ 100,000	Any One Premises
Medical Expense Limit	\$ 5,000	Any One Person
Deductible	\$ 1,000	


These declarations, together with the Common Policy Conditions and Coverage Form(s) and any Endorsement(s), complete the above numbered policy.

FORMS AND ENDORSEMENTS
Forms and Endorsements applying to this Coverage Part and made part of this policy at time of issue:
SEE FORMS SCHEDULE - MDIL 1001

ITEMIZED COSTS	
Premium	\$ 200
Surplus Lines Tax	\$ 4.5
Stamping Fees	\$ 0
Policy Fee	\$ 73.78
RPG Cost	\$

**Producer Number, Name and Mailing Address**

Citadel Insurance Services, LC  
826 E State Rd. Ste. 100  
American Fork, UT 84003

Countersigned:  By: 08/02/2017  
 AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE DATE



Imagery ©2017 Google, Map data ©2017 Google United States 20 ft

ACCESS TO GROUNDS

STAGE AREA

FOOD TRUCKS

8/23/17

**ORDINANCE**

**A REQUEST TO REZONE FROM GENERAL AGRICULTURE TO GENERAL BUSINESS APPROXIMATELY 1.02 ACRES OWNED BY VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS POST 9339 LOCATED OFF STUARTS DRAFT HIGHWAY (RT. 340) IN THE SOUTHWEST QUADRANT OF THE INTERSECTION OF STUARTS DRAFT HIGHWAY (RT. 340)**

**AN ORDINANCE to amend Chapter 25 "Zoning" of the Code of Augusta County, Virginia.**

**WHEREAS, application has been made to the Board of Supervisors to amend the Augusta County Zoning Maps,**

**WHEREAS, the Augusta County Planning Commission, after a public hearing, has made their recommendation to the Board of Supervisors,**

**WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors has conducted a public hearing,**

**WHEREAS, both the Commission and Board public hearings have been properly advertised and all public notice as required by the Zoning Ordinance and the Code of Virginia properly completed,**

**WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors has considered the application, the Planning Commission recommendation and the comments presented at the public hearing;**

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of Supervisors that the Augusta County Zoning Maps be amended as follows:**

**Parcel number 26 on tax map number 75B(1) containing approximately 1.02 acres is changed from General Agriculture to General Business with the following proffers:**

- 1. No access shall be permitted on to Stuarts Draft Highway (Route 340).**
- 2. If at the time of development of the site, the adjacent property (TMP# 75B 1 28) is still zoned General Agriculture, then a buffer meeting Alternative 1, 2 or 3 described below, shall be installed or maintained along the entirety of the adjacent property line until such time as the zoning of the adjacent property is changed to business.**

**Alternative 1: A ten foot (10') wide strip of land with a six foot (6') opaque privacy fence, wall, berm or combination thereof. Opaque privacy fences shall be constructed of good quality materials such as vinyl, pressure treated lumber, brick, stone or other similar materials approved by the Zoning Administrator. For the purposes of this proffer, tarps, car covers, tents, fabric, chain link fences with slats, or similar materials shall not be deemed to satisfy the requirements of opaque fencing.**

**Alternative 2: A twenty foot (20') wide strip of land with 2 evergreen trees, 2 canopy trees, 2 understory trees and 24 shrubs planted per one hundred linear feet (100') of buffer.**

**Alternative 3: Upon a finding by the Director of Community Development, the installation of an additional buffer shall not be required where there is existing vegetation either on the lot or the adjacent lot to provide the required buffer benefits.**

**COUNTY OF AUGUSTA  
STAFF REPORT  
Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 9339  
August 8, 2017  
Revised: 8/9/2017**

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST:** A request to rezone approximately 1.02 acres from General Agriculture to General Business and owned by Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 9339 located off Stuarts Draft Highway (Route 340) in the southwest quadrant of the intersection of Stuarts Draft Highway (Route 340) and Augusta Farms Road (Route 649) in the South River District.

**PROPOSED PROFFERS:**

1. No access shall be permitted on to Stuarts Draft Highway (Route 340).
2. If at the time of development of the site, the adjacent property (TMP# 75B 1 28) is still zoned General Agriculture, then a buffer meeting Alternative 1, 2 or 3 described below, shall be installed or maintained along the entirety of the adjacent property line until such time as the zoning of the adjacent property is changed to business.

Alternative 1: A ten foot (10') wide strip of land with a six foot (6') opaque privacy fence, wall, berm or combination thereof. Opaque privacy fences shall be constructed of good quality materials such as vinyl, pressure treated lumber, brick, stone or other similar materials approved by the Zoning Administrator. For the purposes of this proffer, tarps, car covers, tents, fabric, chain link fences with slats, or similar materials shall not be deemed to satisfy the requirements of opaque fencing.

Alternative 2: A twenty foot (20') wide strip of land with 2 evergreen trees, 2 canopy trees, 2 understory trees and 24 shrubs planted per one hundred linear feet (100') of buffer.

Alternative 3: Upon a finding by the Director of Community Development, the installation of an additional buffer shall not be required where there is existing vegetation either on the lot or the adjacent lot to provide the required buffer benefits.

**VICINITY ZONING:** Single Family Residential to the North, General Business to the east, Planned Unit Development to the south, and General Agriculture to the west.

**PREVIOUS ZONING:** General Agriculture

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN PLANNING POLICY AREA/FUTURE LAND USE DESIGNATION:** Urban Service Area/Business & Neighborhood Mixed Use

**SOILS:** Not Applicable

**COMMENTS FROM ENGINEERING:** Most any development of the property will potentially increase stormwater discharge. Stormwater management must be addressed per the provisions of the Augusta County Stormwater Ordinance.

Use of water quality protection measures listed in either the Virginia Stormwater Management Handbook or through the Virginia Stormwater Management BMP Clearinghouse will be required depending on the disturbed acreage. With respect to water quantity, all points of discharge must comply with the Adequate Channel provisions of 9VAC25-840-40 subdivision 19.

This property drains to South River which is listed on the Virginia DEQ Draft 2014 Impaired Waters List. This impaired segment extends from the headwaters downstream to its confluence with Stony Run. The impaired use is recreation, the specific impairments are E. coli and fecal coliform bacteria. The sources are agriculture, non-point sources and wildlife other than waterfowl. This segment is included in the bacterial TMDL for Middle River / South River which must be considered by the applicant. (Federal TMDL ID # 7700)

Additionally, the 2007 Augusta County Comprehensive Plan lists the South River watershed as a Priority Watershed for Groundwater Protection due to the presence of karst features and the location of Source Water Assessment Program zones.

This property lies outside of the Airport Overlay District (APO).

This property lies within Zone X on the FEMA FIRM and therefore is outside the Special Flood Hazard Area.

**COMMENTS FROM ZONING ADMINISTRATOR:** If rezoned to General Business, the adjacent single family dwelling may be impacted by increased traffic congestion, noise, lights, dust, odor, fumes and vibration, and visual impacts from other permitted business uses.

Any new development would be subject to current setback regulations and a site plan meeting the requirements of Section 25-673 is required to be approved prior to any business development on the property and any change or enlargement of existing structures or uses may require submittal of a revised site plan. Outdoor lighting must meet all requirements of Article VI "Outdoor Lighting".

A 50 ft. setback from a public street identified by VDOT as an arterial or collector street (Stuarts Draft Highway) will be required. The front setback could be reduced to 20' if there were to be no parking facility within 50 ft. of any arterial or collector street.

A 20 ft. setback is required from a private street (Locust Gove Lane) unless there is no parking facility within 20 ft. of the private street in which case a 10 ft. building setback from said private street is permitted.

Principal buildings in General Business districts are required to have a 25 ft. setback from any rear lot line.

A side setback of 25 ft. is required for any side lot line which is a boundary with property not zoned business or industrial. This setback would apply to the adjacent parcel to the west.

The Zoning Ordinance normally requires a buffer yard to be provided adjacent to any property not zoned business, however, due to the adjacent parcel to the west being planned for business in the Comprehensive Plan, the "buffer yard" and screening requirements of sections 25-308 and 25-38 will not apply. If rezoned to business, Zoning would recommend an eight foot privacy fence be required along the property line adjacent to the existing single family dwelling for any new development or change of use in order to mitigate the impacts from other permitted business uses.

***Note: The proposed proffers address any zoning concerns stated above.***

**COMMENTS FROM ACSA:** 3251 Stuarts Draft Highway (TM # 75B-(1)-26) is currently a Service Authority water only customer. If the building use changes in the future, a meter sizing form will need to be completed and submitted to the Service Authority Engineering Department for review to ensure the meter is properly sized for the proposed use. Additional fees will be required in accordance with the Service Authority Rate Schedule and Policy if the meter size changes. There is an existing 8" waterline along the east side property line on Locust Grove Lane. There is an existing 8" waterline along Stuarts Draft Highway. There is an existing 8" sewer line along the front property line of the subject parcel. There is an existing 8" sewer line approximately 62'± to the south of the subject property.

**Water and Sewer Notes:**

1. Water and sewer capacities are not reserved until system adequacy is determined (supply, treatment, transmission) and payment of the connection fees has been received in accordance with Service Authority Policy. Augusta County Service Authority Policies and Procedures can be found at <http://acsawater.com/oppm/main.php>.



2. Any engineering evaluations and upgrades or extensions would be the responsibility of the owner/developer and are subject to Service Authority review and approval.
3. Investigation of available fire flow is recommended to ensure that the system is capable of providing the needed fire flow to comply with Chapter 24 of the Augusta County Code requirements for the proposed use of the property. Any upgrades or extensions would be the responsibility of the owner/developer and are subject to Service Authority review and approval.

**COMMENTS FROM HEALTH DEPARTMENT:** No concerns with the proposed rezoning.

**COMMENTS FROM FIRE-RESCUE:** Little to no impact on service delivery.

**TRAFFIC:** Rt. 340 (Stuarts Draft Highway)  
AADT: 16,000 vpd (2015)  
Posted Speed Limit: 45 mph  
Functional Class: Urban Principal Arterial  
K-Factor: 0.09, Dir. Factor: 0.55

Locust Grove Lane – Local subdivision street proposed for acceptance into VDOT system

**COMMENTS FROM VDOT:**

1. The rezoning will not require a VDOT Chapter 527 Traffic Impact Analysis.
2. If the lot redevelops, VDOT may require the entrance off Route 340 (Stuarts Draft Highway) to be closed or modified to restrict certain movements within the functional area of the intersection (modifications may be cost prohibitive). Additionally, the existing full access entrance along Locust Grove Lane would need to be evaluated to meet current VDOT standards and specifications. At time of redevelopment, VDOT will strive to ensure that an Interparcel connection is provided or allowed for between this parcel and the adjacent lot (TM 075-58).

**SCHOOL BOARD STAFF COMMENTS:** This request will have no significant impact on Stuarts Draft Elementary School, Stuarts Draft Middle School, and Stuarts Draft High School.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STAFF COMMENTS:**

Pros

1. Request is in an Urban Service Area where the County wants to encourage future commercial growth.

2. Request is in compliance with the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map which designates this parcel for business and mixed use development.
3. Request is compatible with General Business zoning to the east.
4. Public water is available to serve the property.
5. Public sewer is available to serve the property.

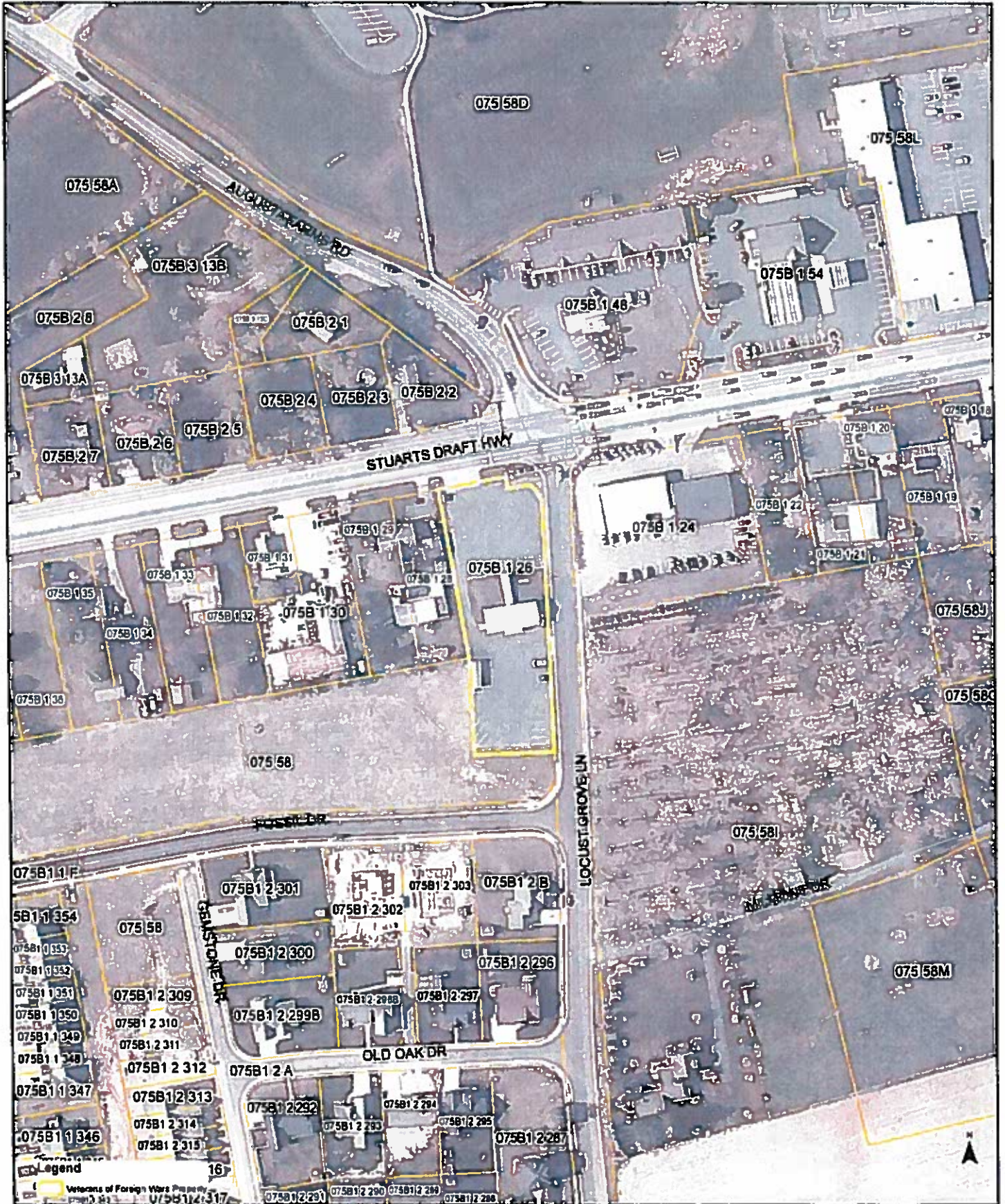
**Cons**

1. Request may not be compatible with residential development to the west. ***A buffer has been proffered until such time as the adjacent property is rezoned to Business.***
2. The property is located in an Urban Service Overlay District which permits one entrance per 800 ft. of frontage along a designated thoroughfare, although there is a provision that existing parcels of land shall not be denied access to a public street if no reasonable joint or cooperative access is possible. ***The applicant has proffered no access onto Route 340.***

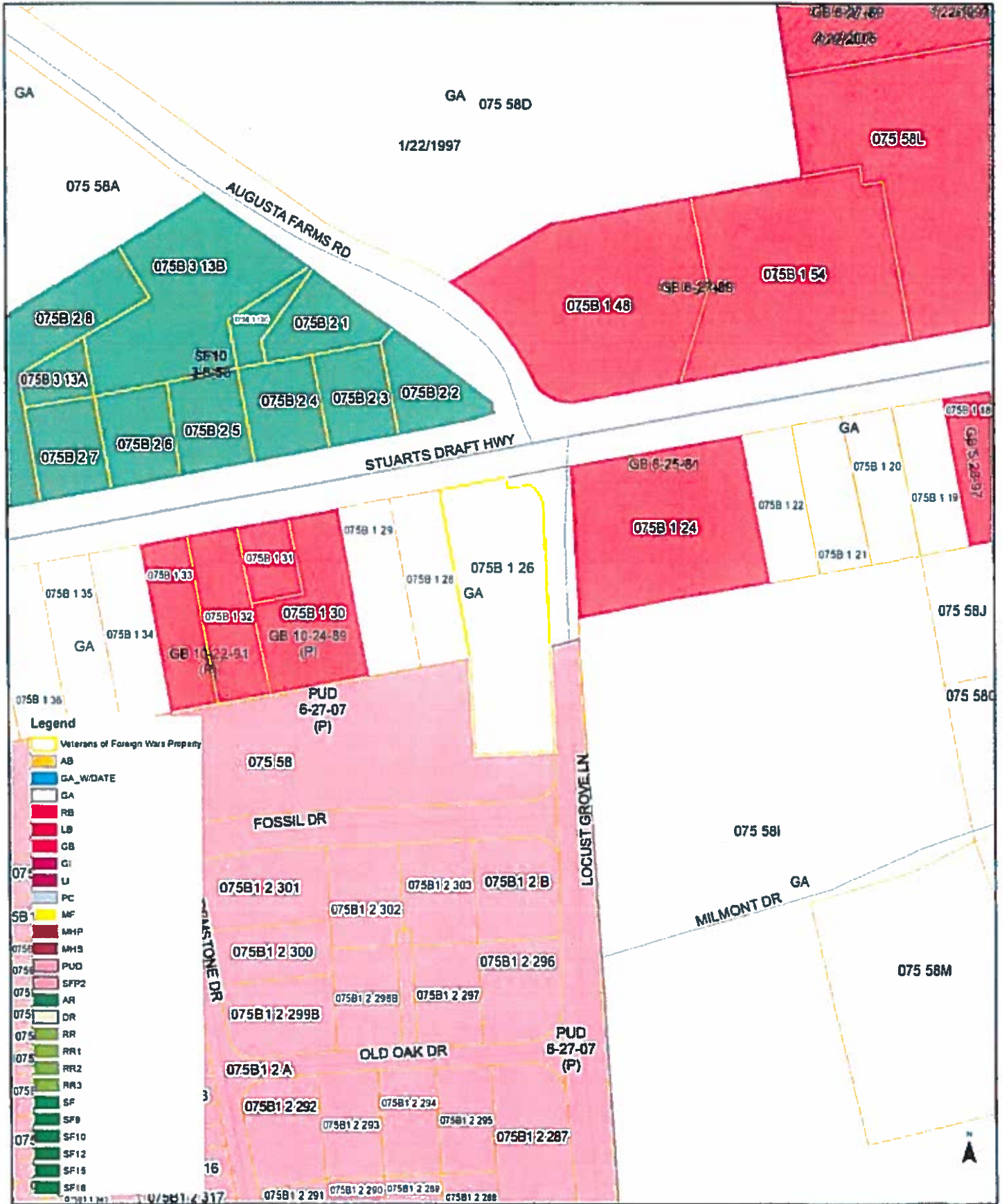
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** This request is in compliance with the Comprehensive Plan as parcels fronting on Rt. 340 in this area are envisioned to develop as commercial uses. There is Single Family Residential zoning across the street; however, it was zoned in 1958. Other parcels in this area, along the Rt. 340 corridor, have been rezoned to Business in the 1980's and 1990's. The northeast and southeast quadrants of the Augusta Farms Rd. and Locust Gove Lane intersection have developed commercially. The proffered conditions address Zoning's and VDOT's comments. Staff recommends approval of the request with the proffers.

**PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Recommend approval with proffers.

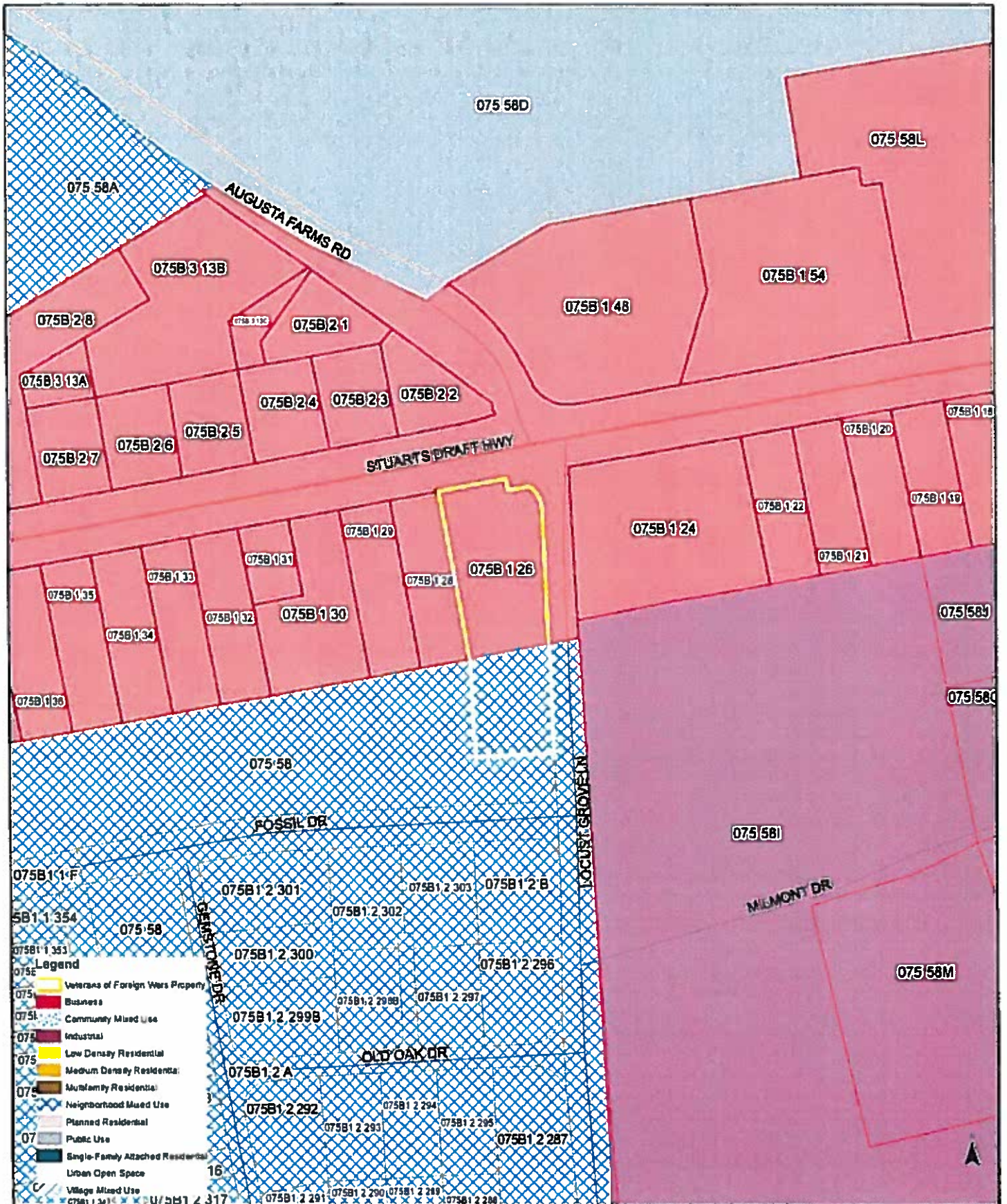
# Veterans of Foreign Wars Property



# Veterans of Foreign Wars Property



# Veterans of Foreign Wars Property





**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND  
SECTION 25-4 OF THE  
AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to create a definition for a Short-term rental; and

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to eliminate the definition for Tourist home as it is better described today as a Vacation rental; and

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to reference the definition of Short-term rental, having a maximum lodging requirement of 30 consecutive days, in the definition of Bed and breakfast and make such definition synonymous with Vacation rental.

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Section 25-4 of the Augusta County Code is amended to include:

**§ 25-4. Definitions.**

**Short-term rental.** The provision of one (1) or more rooms that are suitable or intended for occupancy for dwelling, sleeping, or lodging purposes, for compensation, for a period of fewer than 30 consecutive days. Short-term rentals, including but not necessarily limited to: Vacation rentals and Bed and breakfasts.

**Bed and breakfast.** Overnight accommodations and at least one meal per day provided to transients for compensation as a short-term rental in a building containing a dwelling unit occupied by the owner or operator.

~~**Tourist home.** A building or part thereof, other than a hotel, boarding home, lodging house or motel, where lodging is provided by a resident family in its home for compensation, mainly for transients.~~

**Vacation rental.** See Short-term rental.





**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND  
SECTION 25-124 OF THE  
AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to permit Bed and breakfasts and Short-term rentals with a special use permit in Rural Residential districts.

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Section 25-124 of the Augusta County Code is amended to read as follows:

**§ 25-124. Uses permitted by Special Use Permit.**

A. General standards applicable to all Special Use Permits. No Special Use Permit shall be issued without consideration that, in addition to conformity with any standards set forth in this chapter for Special Use Permit uses, the following general standards will be met either by the proposal made in the application or by the proposal as modified or amended and make part of the Special Use Permit:

1. Conformity with Comprehensive Plan and policies. The proposal as submitted or as modified shall conform to the Comprehensive Plan of the county or to specific elements of such plan, and to official policies adopted in relation thereto, including the purposes of this chapter.
2. Impact on neighborhood. The proposal as submitted or as modified shall not have undue adverse impact on the surrounding neighborhood.

*Note:* For restrictive conditions applicable to all Special Use Permits, see 25-584 of division I of this chapter.

**G. Operation of a Bed and breakfast or Short-term rental within a principal dwelling or detached accessory dwelling unit.**

Operation of a Bed and breakfast or Short-term rental within a principal dwelling or detached accessory dwelling unit may be permitted by Special Use permit provided:

1. There shall be no more than one (1) principal dwelling, or part thereof, operating as a Bed and breakfast or Short-term rental per parcel; and
2. There shall be no more than one (1) detached accessory dwelling unit operating as a Bed and breakfast or Short-term rental per parcel; and
3. The lot is at least five (5) acres in area; and

4. **The owner of record personally resides in the principal dwelling or accessory dwelling unit; and**
5. **The Building Inspection Department has indicated that either a Building Permit is not required, or a Building Permit can be issued for the use once the Special Use Permit has been approved; and**
6. **If the principal and/or detached accessory dwelling unit is not connected to public sewer, the Virginia Department of Health has confirmed that the sewage disposal system is adequate for the proposed use; and**
7. **All parking shall be accommodated on-site.**

DRAFT



**COUNTY OF AUGUSTA**  
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
P.O. BOX 590  
COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER  
VERONA, VA 24482-0590



**MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Board of Supervisors

**DATE:** August 23, 2017

**FROM:** John R. Wilkinson, Director of Community Development *JRW*

**COPY:** Timmy Fitzgerald, County Administrator

**SUBJECT:** Waiver request from the requirement to connect to public water in order to utilize an existing well

---

Ms. Penny Babb is requesting Board of Supervisors approval to connect a proposed new house to an existing well. Her surveyor has prepared a subdivision plat to divide her existing lot into two (2) parcels, with both parcels having frontage on Howardsville Road in the Urban Service Area. Her existing home is connected to a private well. The waiver would allow her to connect her existing home to the public water system, and connect the new house to the existing well.

New houses on lots in minor subdivisions located within the Urban Service Area are required by Chapter 24 to connect to public water and sewer if available from the Augusta County Service Authority. Chapter 24 also allows existing houses connected to an existing well to continue use of the well until it is condemned by the Health Department.

The applicant wants to connect her existing house to public water, but wants to be able to utilize the existing well by connecting it to the new dwelling. She feels that it is not practical to abandon the good well in order to connect her existing home to public water.

AUGUSTA COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD  
D.B. 681, PG. 525  
TAX MAP 82, PARCEL 61C

N 72°15'30" E 225.05'

75.02'

150.03'



SHED

19.8'

EXISTING HOUSE

20.4'

1.514 ACRES  
PENNY L. BABB  
INSTRUMENT No. 140004652  
TAX MAP 82, PARCEL 61D

AUGUSTA COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD  
INSTRUMENT No. 010012800  
TAX MAP 82, PARCEL 61C

N 16°30'00" W 293.35'

0.562 ACRES  
PORTION OF  
INSTRUMENT No.  
140004652  
TAX MAP 82,  
PARCEL 61D

N 16°30'00" W  
190.98'

0.954 ACRES  
REMAINING PORTION OF  
INSTRUMENT No. 140004652  
TAX MAP 82, PARCEL 61D

S 16°30'00" E 295.13'

DONALD R. AND LOIS Y. HARVEY  
INSTRUMENT No. 020012283  
TAX MAP 82, PARCEL 61B

N 42°24'06" W  
112.17'

S 72°04'04" W 124.03'

S 73°30'00" W 101.00'

HOWARDSVILLE ROAD  
STATE ROUTE 701

**LEGEND**

- IRON PIN SET
- IRON PIN FOUND
- WELL

**PLAT SHOWING A DIVISION OF  
1.514 ACRES OF LAND  
PRESENTLY IN THE NAME OF  
PENNY L. BABB**

CONVENE CLOSED SESSION

August 22, 2017

(In) MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_ VOTE: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Out) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Certify) \_\_\_\_\_

I move that the Board of Supervisors of Augusta County convene in closed session pursuant to:

- (1) the personnel exemption under Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A) (1)  
[discussion, consideration or interviews of (a) prospective candidates for employment, or (b) assignment, appointment, promotion, performance, demotion, salaries, disciplining or resignation of specific employees]:
  - a) Boards and Commissions
  
- (2) the economic development exemption under Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A) (5)  
[discussion concerning a prospective business or industry or the expansion of an existing business or industry where no previous announcement has been made of its interest in locating or expanding its facilities in the county]:
  - a) Proposed Office space, flex space, storage facilities, manufacturing facilities, utility and mixed use development.
  
- (3) the legal counsel exemption under Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A) (7)  
[consultation with legal counsel and briefings by staff members or consultants pertaining to actual or probable litigation, and consultation with legal counsel regarding specific legal matters requiring the provision of legal advice by such counsel, as permitted under subsection (A) (7)]:
  - a) Hershey Chocolate of Virginia, Inc. v. County of Augusta, Virginia
  - b) McKee Foods Corporation v. County of Augusta, Virginia
  - c) Reece, et al. v. August County Board of Supervisors, et al.



**ADVANCED  
A G E N D A**

**REGULAR MEETING OF THE AUGUSTA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

**WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 23, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.**

**Board Meeting Room, Government Center, Verona, VA**

---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
----------	-------------

---

**7:00 P.M. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**INVOCATION** - Public participation is optional; those who wish to join the Board of Supervisors in prayer are asked to remain standing after the Pledge.

**PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

**8-14 VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS POST 9339 - REZONING**

Consider a request to rezone from General Agriculture to general Business approximately 1.02 acres owned by Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 9339 located off Stuarts Draft Highway (Rt. 340) in the southwest quadrant of the intersection of Stuarts Draft Highway (Rt. 340) and Augusta Farms Road (Rt. 649) in Stuarts Draft in the South River District. The Planning Commission recommends approval with proffers.

**8-15 AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE SECTION 25-4 AMENDMENT**

- 1) Consider an ordinance to amend Section 25-4 of the Augusta County Code to create a definition for a Short-term rental as the provision of one (1) or more rooms that are suitable or intended for occupancy for dwelling, sleeping, or lodging purposes, for compensation, for a period of fewer than 30 consecutive days. Short-term rentals include, but are not necessarily limited to: Vacation rentals and Bed and Breakfasts. The Planning Commission recommends approval.
- 2) Consider an ordinance to amend Section 25-4 of the Augusta County Code to revise the definition of Bed and Breakfast to reference Short-term rental, eliminate the definition for Tourist home as it is more commonly referred to as a Vacation rental, and make the definition for Vacation rental synonymous with Short-term rental. The Planning Commission recommends approval.

**8-16 AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE SECTION 25-124 AMENDMENT**

Consider an ordinance to amend Section 25-124 of the Augusta County Code to permit the operation of Bed and Breakfasts and Short-term rentals within a principal dwelling or a detached accessory dwelling until in Rural Residential districts by Special Use Permit. The Planning Commission recommends approval.

**\*\* (END OF PUBLIC HEARINGS) \*\***

8-17            **MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE PUBLIC**

8-18            **STREET ADDITION**

Consider Community Development's and VDOT'S recommendations to adopt resolution for acceptance of the following street into the secondary road system in accordance with VDOT requests (Beverly Manor District):

1. Spring Lakes at the Woodlands Townhomes

8-19            **INFRASTRUCTURE ACCOUNT STATUS**

Consider additions/deletions to Infrastructure and Recreation Capital Accounts

8-20            **BROADBAND GRANT CONTRACT**

Consider agreements for DHCD 2017 VATI grant funding.

8-21            **EDWARD BYRNE JAG GRANT**

Consider the grant application.

8-22            **OUTDOOR MUSIC OR ENTERTAINMENT FESTIVAL**

Consider application as submitted by Emily Kresky and Kim Austin for an outdoor event to be held at the 2 Pond Farm (Jam Fish Music Festival) on Friday, September 1 and Saturday, September 2.

8-23            **WAIVERS**

8-24            **CONSENT AGENDA**

8-24.1        **MINUTES**

Consider minutes of the following meeting:

- Regular Meeting, Wednesday, June 26, 2017
- Staff Briefing, Monday, July 24, 2017

**(END OF CONSENT AGENDA)**

8-25            **MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD**

8-26            **MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY STAFF**

8-27            **CLOSED SESSION**



Regular Meeting, Wednesday, June 28, 2017, 7:00 p.m. Government Center, Verona, VA.

PRESENT: Tracy C. Pyles, Jr., Chairman  
Terry Lee Kelley, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Carolyn S. Bragg  
Wendell L. Coleman  
Marshall W. Pattie  
Michael L. Shull  
Gerald W. Garber  
Timmy Fitzgerald, County Administrator  
Jennifer Whetzel, Deputy County Administrator  
John Wilkinson, Director of Community Development  
Leslie Tate, Planner  
James Benkahla, County Attorney  
Angie Michael, Executive Assistant

VIRGINIA: At a regular meeting of the Augusta County Board of Supervisors held on Wednesday, June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m., at the Government Center, Verona, Virginia, and in the 241<sup>st</sup> year of the Commonwealth....

.....

Chairman Pyles welcomed the citizens present.

.....

The Board led the Pledge of Allegiance.

.....

Terry Kelley Supervisor of the Beverley Manor District, delivered invocation.

.....

**JOHN SWETT RESOLUTION**

The Board considered a Resolution for John W. Swett.

Mr. Pyles stated that this is a resolution about a former Board of Supervisors member, a former member of the Augusta County Service Authority and an all-around good person who worked hard to make this county better. Mr. Swett will truly be missed. The resolution will be approved tonight and then at a later time we will invite the family to come and present it.

Mr. Kelley moved, seconded by Ms. Bragg to adopt the following resolution:

**Resolution for John William Swett**

Whereas, John William Swett, who passed away on Tuesday, April 18<sup>th</sup>, 2017, was a dedicated and faithful servant to the citizens of Augusta County, and

Whereas, John W. Swett served on the Augusta County Board of Supervisors, representing the South River District, from 1991 to 1994, serving as Vice-Chair in 1994. During this time, he was responsible for organizing the first countywide spring trash clean-up, among many other things, and

Whereas, John W. Swett served on the Augusta County Service Authority from 1996-2000, and was involved in many major water/sewer projects, and

Whereas, John W. Swett continued contributing to the betterment of Augusta County through his activities with the Sweet Dreams Committee, being involved from its inception and then served on the Board of Directors from 2008 until his passing. Countless hours were spent promoting the event, obtaining sponsors, getting local businesses and organizations involved, and assisting with the ongoing success of the festival, and



June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE 25-72.1 AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**  
**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND**  
**SECTION 25-72.1 OF THE**  
**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to create an accessory use for the keeping of 6 agricultural dogs in General Agriculture districts on a bona fide agricultural operation.  
 NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Section 25-72.1 of the Augusta County Code is amended to read as follows:

**§ 25-72.1. Accessory buildings and uses.**

A. Accessory buildings and uses customary and clearly incidental to a permitted use and which will not create a nuisance or hazard shall be permitted in General Agriculture Districts, subject to the applicable provisions of ARTICLE V of DIVISION A of this chapter

**G. The keeping of dogs used for agricultural purposes provided:**

1. Up to six (6) dogs over the age of six months if used primarily for the maintenance, protection, or herding of livestock on a bona fide agricultural operation; and
2. The parcel contains a minimum of six (6) acres in area.

Vote was as follows: Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Coleman, Garber, Bragg, Kelley and Pyles  
 Nays: None

Motion carried.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE SECTION 25-72-AMENDMENT**

The Board considered an ordinance to amend Section 25-72 of the Augusta County Code to clarify agriculture in addition to agriculture related uses is a permitted use in general agriculture districts. The Planning Commission recommends approval.

Ms. Tate stated that this is purely a clarification. It does not change the way the ordinance has been interpreted, but upon reading it, decided that it would be better to clarify that not only agriculture related uses, but any type of agriculture is permitted in that district.

The Chairman declared the public hearing to be open.

There being no speakers, the Chairman declared the public hearing closed.

Mr. Garber moved, seconded by Ms. Bragg, that the Board accept the amendment to the following ordinance:

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND**  
**SECTION 25-72 OF THE**  
**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to clarify that agriculture and agriculture related uses are permitted in General Agriculture districts  
 NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Section 25-72 of the Augusta County Code is amended to read as follows:

**§ 25-72. Permitted uses.**

B Agriculture and agriculture related uses, including but not necessarily limited to wildlife areas, game refuges (where shooting wildlife is not allowed), forestry, forest preserves, stables and riding academies and fish hatcheries

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE SECTION 25-72-AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

Vote was as follows: Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Coleman, Garber, Bragg, Kelley  
and Pyles  
Nays: None

Motion carried.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE 25-73 DEFINITIONS-AMENDMENT**

The Board considered an ordinance to amend Section 25-73 of the Augusta County Code to permit the storage of commercial vehicles and/or trailers in general districts by administrative permit. The Planning Commission recommends approval.

Ms. Tate stated that the requirements for the administrative permit would be that the parcel has at least six acres, a maximum of two vehicles/trailers would be permitted, the vehicles/trailers must meet a 200 foot set back from all property lines, the sale of goods and services related to those commercial vehicles would not be permitted on site and no more than two employees would come to pick up or drop off the commercial vehicles/trailers. This would be implemented with those conditions as an administrative permit, but if anyone would like to store commercial vehicles/trailers on general agriculture zoned land and they can't meet any of those conditions they would still be able to do so through the special use permit process.

The Chairman declared the public hearing to be open.

There being no speakers, the Chairman declared the public hearing closed.

Mr. Coleman reminded everyone in the audience about the time the Board spent reviewing the ordinances at the Staff Briefing on Monday.

Mr. Kelley moved, seconded by Mr. Coleman, that the Board adopt the amendment to the following ordinance:

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND  
SECTION 25-73 OF THE  
AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to create a procedure for the storage of commercial vehicles and/or trailers with an administrative permit for lots of at least six (6) acres in area in General Agriculture districts

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Section 25-73 of the Augusta County Code is amended to read as follows

**§ 25-73. Uses permitted by administrative permit.**

The uses listed in this section shall be permitted within General Agriculture Districts only upon the issuance of an Administrative Permit by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE LVI of DIVISION I of this chapter. Administrative Permits are to be issued only for uses where they applicant can demonstrate that the proposal meets the standards required by this chapter and the uses will not have an undue adverse impact on the surrounding neighborhood. Among matters to be considered in this connection are traffic congestion, noise, lights, dust, odor, fumes and vibration

**O. Storage of commercial vehicles and/or trailers.**

Storage of commercial vehicles and/or trailers shall be permitted on lots at least six (6) acres in area in General Agriculture districts by Administrative Permit provided:

1. There shall be no more than two (2) commercial vehicles and/or trailers permitted per lot; and
2. The commercial vehicles and/or trailers are setback two hundred (200) feet from all property lines; and
3. The sale of goods and services related to the commercial vehicles and/or trailers shall not be permitted on site; and
4. No more than two (2) employees will pick up or drop off the commercial vehicles and/or trailers.

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE 25-73 DEFINITIONS-AMENDMENT (CONT'D)

Vote was as follows: Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Coleman, Garber, Bragg, Kelley  
and Pyles  
Nays: None

Motion carried.

AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE SECTION 25-4-AMENDMENT

The Board considered an ordinance to amend Section 25-4 of the Augusta County Code to revise the definition of Day Care home occupation. The Planning Commission recommends approval.

Ms. Tate stated that this is changing the definition from any facility operating in the residence of the operator for the purpose of providing care and protection during part of the day to a group of originally six and now being moved to five, but not more than twelve children unrelated to the operator. This is bringing the ordinance back into compliance with the state code. They had shifted their number from six to five and this is bringing our ordinance in line with theirs.

The Chairman declared the public hearing to be open.

There being no speakers, the Chairman declared the public hearing closed.

Mr. Coleman moved, seconded by Mr. Kelley, that the Board approve the amendment to the following ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND  
SECTION 25-4 OF THE  
AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it necessary to revise the definition of Day care home occupation to comply with State Code Section 15 2-2292  
NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Section 25-4 of the Augusta County Code is amended to read as follows:

§ 25-4. Definitions.

Day care home occupation Any facility operating in the residence of the operator for the purpose of providing care and protection during a part of the day to a group of ~~six (6)~~ five (5), but not more than twelve (12) children unrelated to the operator

Vote was as follows: Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Coleman, Garber, Bragg, Kelley  
and Pyles  
Nays: None

Motion carried.

AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE 25-518-AMENDMENT

The Board considered an ordinance to amend Section 25-518 of the Augusta County Code to clarify that underground petroleum storage tanks over 660 gallons require a Special Administrative Permit in Source Water Protection Areas 2 designations. The Planning Commission recommends approval.

Ms. Tate stated that this is a housekeeping measure where a mistake in the Source Water Protection ordinance is being corrected. The Source Water Protection ordinance has an Area 1 and an Area 2 designation related to the public water supply. The Area 1 is supposed to be more restrictive than the Area 2. There is a part in the ordinance where it's listed that petroleum storage

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE 25-518-AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

tanks require a special administrative permit in Area 2. That was intended to say only those underground petroleum storage tanks that are over 660 gallons as it reads in Area 1. This was a mistake in the ordinance and it was important to change it to reflect that the Area 2 is in fact less restrictive than Area 1 in that regard.

The Chairman declared the public hearing to be open.

There being no speakers, the Chairman declared the public hearing closed.

Ms. Bragg moved, seconded by Mr. Kelley, that the Board accept the amendment to the following ordinance:

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND  
SECTION 25-518 OF THE  
AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to clarify that underground petroleum storage tanks *over 660 gallons* may be permitted by a Special Administrative Permit, but underground petroleum storage tanks *less than 660 gallons* shall be permitted by-right

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Section 25-518 of the Augusta County Code is amended to read as follows:

**§ 25-518. Uses Permitted by Special Administrative Permit in Area 2.**

The uses listed in this section shall be permitted within Area 2 only upon the issuance of a Special Administrative Permit by the Director of Community Development in a manner consistent with the provisions of article LVI of division 1 of this chapter. Special Administrative Permits are to be issued only for uses where the applicant can demonstrate that the proposal meets the standards required by this chapter and the uses will not have an undue adverse impact on the public water supply.

The County may grant approval for a Special Administrative Permit only after written findings of fact are made that all of the following are true:

1. The proposed use is not expected to detrimentally affect the quality of the groundwater contained in the aquifer by directly contributing to pollution or by increasing the long-term susceptibility of the aquifer to potential pollutants, and
2. Sufficient recharge to the aquifer is not expected to be inhibited or prevented, and
3. The proposed use complies with all other applicable sections of this ordinance.

The Director of Community Development shall make a determination of whether or not to issue a Special Administrative Permit within 30 days of the receipt of an application.

A. Chemical manufacturing, dry cleaners, electrical or electronic manufacturing, on-site recycling or disposal, or electroplating facilities, which involve the collection, handling, manufacture, use, storage, transfer or disposal of any hazardous materials may be permitted by Special Administrative Permit provided:

1. The use is connected to public sewer, and
2. The use installs a secondary containment and spill detection and control system for any bulk storage of chemicals, whether underground or above ground, and
3. The applicant submits a Spill Containment and Prevention Plan, and
4. The use is otherwise permitted by the underlying district regulations or the required permits of the underlying district regulations are obtained.

B. Asphalt processing plants, extraction of minerals, rocks, gravel, sand, or similar materials, facilities with underground petroleum storage tanks over 660 gallons, commercial fertilizer storage facilities, commercial machine shops, railroad or heavy equipment maintenance or fueling facilities, storage of chemicals or petroleum products in structures for subsequent resale to distributors or retail dealers or outlets, and wood preserving facilities which involve the collection, handling, manufacture, use, storage, transfer or disposal of any hazardous materials may be permitted by Special Administrative Permit provided:

1. The use installs a secondary containment and spill detection and control system for any bulk storage of chemicals, whether underground or above ground, and

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE 25-518-AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

2. The applicant submits a Spill Containment and Prevention Plan and
3. The use is otherwise permitted by the underlying district regulations or the required permits of the underlying district regulations are obtained.

C. Funeral homes and photo processing labs which involve the collection, handling, manufacture, use, storage, transfer or disposal of any hazardous materials may be permitted by Special Administrative Permit provided

1. The use is connected to public sewer, and
2. The use is otherwise permitted by the underlying district regulations or the required permits of the underlying district regulations are obtained

D. All such uses listed in §25-516 which do not involve the collection, handling, manufacture, use, storage, transfer or disposal of any hazardous materials may be permitted by Special Administrative Permit provided

1. The applicant certifies that the use does not involve the collection, handling, manufacture, use, storage, transfer or disposal of any hazardous materials, and
2. The use is otherwise permitted by the underlying district regulations or the required permits of the underlying district regulations are obtained.

Vote was as follows: Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Coleman, Garber, Bragg, Kelley  
and Pyles  
Nays: None

Motion carried.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE 9-11 AMENDMENT**

The Board considered an ordinance to amend Section 9-11 of the Augusta County Code to correct a mistake in terminology where the word "quality" was used instead of "quantity" when referring to water quantity calculations submitted to demonstrate compliance with 9 VAC 25-870-66C (Flood Protection) and D (sheet flow).

Ms. Tate stated that this is correcting the mistake and bringing the code into compliance with the state code.

The Chairman declared the public hearing to be open.

There being no speakers, the Chairman declared the public hearing closed.

Mr. Coleman moved, seconded by Mr. Kelley, that the Board accept the amendment to the following ordinance:

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND  
SECTION 9-11 OF THE  
AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it necessary to correct an error associated with the Technical Criteria for Regulated Land Disturbing Activities section of the Augusta County Code, which incorrectly uses the term "quality" when referencing the State Code section for water "quantity."

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Section 9-11 of the Augusta County Code is amended to read as follows:

**§ 9-11. Technical Criteria for Regulated Land Disturbing Activities**

- A. To protect the quality and quantity of state water from the potential harm of unmanaged stormwater runoff resulting from land-disturbing activities, the County hereby adopts the technical criteria for





June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

the other is an adequate shelter for dogs such as a doghouse with three sides and a roof or four sides with an opening large enough for the animal to come in and out. Also indicated are the types of adequate bedding such as leaves, hay, straw, blankets, etc. The dangerous dog definition is included, which is referring them to state code. If someone looks under the Augusta County ordinance for Dangerous Dog definition they know where to go to find it. The changes that are required because of state code, 25-24 dealing with destructive dogs, 25-24.1 dealing with vicious dogs and 25-27 dealing with dogs killing domestic animals or other livestock or poultry. These are no longer provisions allowed in state code so they are being removed from the Augusta County ordinance. The first sentence in paragraph D of 5-51, penalties, refers to vicious dogs and has been removed since there is not provisions in state code. Changes were made to enable the county to collect the fees verses the state to collect. Sections 5-3 cruelty to animals and 5-12.1 rabies inoculation of companion animals and availability of certificates have had changes made. These two sections are verbatim per state code. Three sections were added dealing with enforcement and penalties and are verbatim from state code. This gives the County a way to charge. If there is a violation of Chapter 5, which is a class four misdemeanor, giving false reports to an Animal Control or Law Enforcement officer, which is a class one misdemeanor, and if there is any interfering with an Animal Control Officer we are able to charge under this section with a class one misdemeanor as well. Section 25-28 is the section Augusta County would like to be more stringent than state code. This section deals with dogs killing or injuring and chasing livestock or poultry. It is hoped that if an animal is taken to the Animal Shelter by Animal Control for suspicion of injuring or ingesting another animal, the shelter can hold the animal until the investigation is complete and the Judge makes a ruling before returning the animal to its owner.

The Chairman declared the public hearing to be open.

There being no speakers, the Chairman declared the public hearing closed.

Mr. Benkahla verified that the concern with 25-28 was that the animal may attack a second time and that was another reason for wanting to hold animal at the shelter.

Mr. Kelley moved, seconded by Ms. Bragg, that the Board accept the amendment to the following ordinance:

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND  
CHAPTER 5. ANIMALS OF THE  
AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE**

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has deemed it desirable to incorporate definitions related to animals from Virginia State Code, incorporate Virginia State Code requirements concerning cruelty to animals, incorporate Virginia State Code requirements concerning rabies inoculation of companion animals, correct when a dog license tax is payable, eliminate destructive dog provisions that are not established by Virginia State Code, eliminate dangerous and vicious dog provisions that are regulated through Virginia State Code, revise impoundment procedures, eliminate provisions for dogs killing other domestic animals other than livestock or poultry; and to incorporate Virginia State Code regulations on dogs killing, injuring or chasing livestock or poultry; and

WHEREAS the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has further deemed it desirable to add a provision which permits an animal control officer with reason to believe that a dog is killing livestock or poultry to confine the animal until such time as evidence shall be heard and a verdict rendered, and

WHEREAS, the Augusta County Board of Supervisors has also deemed it desirable to incorporate penalties as detailed by Virginia State Code for violation of County ordinance, and incorporate penalties for the giving of false reports and interfering with an animal control officer.

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors for Augusta County that Chapter 5. Animals of the Augusta County Code is amended to read as follows:

**CHAPTER 5. ANIMALS**

**Article I. In General**

- § 5-1. Lawful fences.
- § 5-2. Definitions
- § 5-3. Cruelty to animals.

**Article II. Licensing of Dogs**

- § 5-11. Unlicensed dogs prohibited.
- § 5-12. Evidence showing inoculation for rabies prerequisite to obtaining dog license
- § 5-12.1. Rabies inoculation of companion animals; availability of certificate.
- § 5-13. How to obtain license
- § 5-14. Amount of license tax.
- § 5-15. When license tax payable.
- § 5-16. Effect of dog not bearing tag as evidence.
- § 5-17. What dog license shall consist of. Dog license; defined
- § 5-18. Duplicate license tags
- § 5-19. Displaying receipts; dogs to wear tags.
- § 5-20. Payment of license tax subsequent to summons

**Article III. Control of Dogs**

- § 5-21. Running at large defined.
- § 5-22. Dogs prohibited from running at large.
- § 5-23. Dogs not inoculated prohibited from running at large
- ~~§ 5-24. Destructive dogs prohibited from running at large.~~
- ~~§ 5-24.1. Control of dangerous and vicious dogs.~~
- § 5-25. Impoundment.
- § 5-26. Records
- ~~§ 5-27. Dogs killing other domestic animals other than livestock or poultry.~~
- § 5-28. Dogs killing, injuring or chasing livestock or poultry.

**Article IV. Compensation for Livestock and Poultry Killed by Dogs**

- § 5-31. Compensation provided
- § 5-32. Requirements for compensation
- § 5-33. Subrogation
- § 5-34. Penalty for false claim

**Article V. Diseased and Deceased Fowl**

- § 5-41. Importation of diseased fowl and carcasses of diseased fowl prohibited
- § 5-42. Disposal of diseased fowl off-site prohibited

**Article VI. Enforcement**

- § 5-51. Penalties. Miscellaneous offenses.
- § 5-52. Power to issue summons
- § 5-53. Issuance and service of summons in place of warrant
- § 5-54. Violation of chapter; notice
- § 5-55. Violation of Chapter 5; penalty
- § 5-56. Giving false reports.
- § 5-57. Interfering with an animal control officer.

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

Article VII. Coyotes

§ 5-61. Killing of coyotes.

~~§ 5-62. Payment of bounty for coyotes.~~

~~§ 5-63. Penalty for false claims.~~

**CHAPTER 5 ANIMALS**

**Article I. In General**

**§ 5-1. Lawful fences.**

The boundary line of each lot or tract of land and any stream in the county shall be a lawful fence as to any livestock domesticated by man. (3 28 67)

State law reference--Virginia Code § 55-310 Sections 5-3 through 5-10 reserved.

**§ 5-2 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter unless the context requires a different meaning:

"Abandon" means to desert, forsake, or absolutely give up an animal without having secured another owner or custodian for the animal or by failing to provide the elements of basic care as set forth in §3.2-6503 of the Code of Virginia for a period of five consecutive days.

"Adequate care" or "care" means the responsible practice of good animal husbandry, handling, production, management, confinement, feeding, watering, protection, shelter, transportation, treatment, and when necessary, euthanasia, appropriate for the age, species, condition, size and type of the animal and the provision of veterinary care when needed to prevent suffering or impairment of health.

"Adequate exercise" or "exercise" means the opportunity for the animal to move sufficiently to maintain normal muscle tone and mass for the age, species, size, and condition of the animal.

"Adequate feed" means access to and the provision of food that is of sufficient quantity and nutritive value to maintain each animal in good health; is accessible to each animal; is prepared so as to permit ease of consumption for the age, species, condition, size and type of each animal; is provided in a clean and sanitary manner; is placed so as to minimize contamination by excrement and pests; and is provided at suitable intervals for the species, age, and condition of the animal, but at least once daily, except as prescribed by a veterinarian or as dictated by naturally occurring states of hibernation or fasting normal for the species.

"Adequate shelter" means provision of and access to shelter that is suitable for the species, age, condition, size, and type of each animal; provides adequate space for each animal; is safe and protects each animal from injury, rain, sleet, snow, hail, direct sunlight, the adverse effects of heat or cold, physical suffering, and impairment of health; is properly lighted; is properly cleaned; enables each animal to be clean and dry, except when detrimental to the species; and for dogs and cats, provides a solid surface, resting platform, pad, floor mat, or similar device that is large enough for the animal to lie on in a normal manner and can be maintained in a sanitary manner. Under this chapter, shelters whose wire, grid, or slot floors: (i) permit the animals' feet to pass through the openings; (ii) sag under the animals' weight; or (iii) otherwise do not protect the animals' feet or toes from injury are not adequate shelter. In addition,

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

(A) Shelter, for livestock, includes structures or natural features such as trees or topography.

(B) Shelter, for a dog, includes 1 or more of the following:

(a.) The residence of the dog's owner or other individual.

(b.) A shelter that is an enclosed structure with a roof, floor and at least three solid walls, or four solid walls with an opening in one side large enough to permit the dog to enter and exit comfortably, and of appropriate dimensions for the breed and size of the dog. The shelter shall have appropriate bedding. (ex. Shavings, hay, straw, leaves, pine needles)

"Adequate space" means sufficient space to allow each animal to: (i) easily stand, sit, lie, turn about, and make all other normal body movements in a comfortable, normal position for the animal; and (ii) interact safely with other animals in the enclosure. When an animal is tethered, "adequate space" means a tether that permits the above actions and is appropriate to the age and size of the animal; is attached to the animal by a properly applied collar, halter, or harness configured so as to protect the animal from injury and prevent the animal or tether from becoming entangled with other objects or animals, or from extending over an object or edge that could result in the strangulation or injury of the animal; and is at least three times the length of the animal, as measured from the tip of its nose to the base of its tail, except when the animal is being walked on a leash or is attached by a tether to a lead line. When freedom of movement would endanger the animal, temporarily and appropriately restricting movement of the animal according to professionally accepted standards for the species is considered provision of adequate space.

"Adequate water" means provision of and access to clean, fresh, potable water of a drinkable temperature that is provided in a suitable manner, in sufficient volume, and at suitable intervals appropriate for the weather and temperature, to maintain normal hydration for the age, species, condition, size and type of each animal, except as prescribed by a veterinarian or as dictated by naturally occurring state of hibernation or fasting normal for the species; and is provided in clean, durable receptacles that are accessible to each animal and are placed so as to minimize contamination of the water by excrement and pests or an alternative source of hydration consistent with generally accepted husbandry practices.

"Adoption" means the transfer of ownership of a dog or a cat, or any other companion animal, from a releasing agency to an individual.

"Agricultural animals" means all livestock and poultry.

"Ambient temperature" means the temperature surrounding the animal.

"Animal" means any nonhuman vertebrate species except fish. For the purposes of § 3.2-6522, of the Code of Virginia, animal means any species susceptible to rabies. For the purposes of § 3.2-6570 of the Code of Virginia, animal means any nonhuman vertebrate species including fish except those fish captured and killed or disposed of in a reasonable and customary manner.

"Animal control officer" means a person appointed as an animal control officer or deputy animal control officer as provided in § 3.2-6555 of the Code of Virginia.

"Boarding establishment" means a place or establishment other than a public or private animal shelter where companion animals not owned by the proprietor are sheltered, fed, and watered in exchange for a fee.

"Collar" means a well-fitted device, appropriate to the age and size of the animal, attached to the animal's neck in such a way as to prevent trauma or injury to the animal.

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

"Companion animal" means any domestic or feral dog, domestic or feral cat, nonhuman primate, guinea pig, hamster, rabbit not raised for human food or fiber, exotic or native animal, reptile, exotic or native bird, or any feral animal or any animal under the care, custody, or ownership of a person or any animal that is bought, sold, traded, or bartered by any person. Agricultural animals, game species, or any animals regulated under federal law as research animals shall not be considered companion animals for the purposes of this chapter.

"Dangerous dog" is defined in § 3.2-6540 of the Code of Virginia.

"Direct and immediate threat" means any clear and imminent danger to an animal's health, safety or life.

"Dump" means to knowingly desert, forsake, or absolutely give up without having secured another owner or custodian any dog, cat, or other companion animal in any public place including the right-of-way of any public highway, road or street or on the property of another.

"Emergency veterinary treatment" means veterinary treatment to stabilize a life-threatening condition, alleviate suffering, prevent further disease transmission, or prevent further disease progression.

"Enclosure" means a structure used to house or restrict animals from running at large.

"Euthanasia" means the humane destruction of an animal accomplished by a method that involves instantaneous unconsciousness and immediate death or by a method that involves anesthesia, produced by an agent that causes painless loss of consciousness, and death during such loss of consciousness.

"Farming activity" means, consistent with standard animal husbandry practices, the raising, management, and use of agricultural animals to provide food, fiber, or transportation and the breeding, exhibition, lawful recreational use, marketing, transportation, and slaughter of agricultural animals pursuant to such purposes.

"Humane" means any action taken in consideration of and with the intent to provide for the animal's health and well-being.

"Law-enforcement officer" means any person who is a full-time or part-time employee of a police department or sheriff's office that is part of or administered by the Commonwealth or any political subdivision thereof and who is responsible for the prevention and detection of crime and the enforcement of the penal, traffic or highway laws of the Commonwealth. Part-time employees are compensated officers who are not full-time employees as defined by the employing police department or sheriff's office.

"Livestock" includes all domestic or domesticated: bovine animals; equine animals; ovine animals; porcine animals; cervidae animals; caprae animals; animals of the genus Lama; rartites; fish or shellfish in aquaculture facilities, as defined in § 3.2-2600 of the Code of Virginia; enclosed domesticated rabbits or hares raised for human food or fiber; or any other individual animal specifically raised for food or fiber, except companion animals.

"New owner" means an individual who is legally competent to enter into a binding agreement pursuant to subdivision B 2 of § 3.2-6574 of the Code of Virginia and who adopts or receives a dog or cat from a releasing agency.

"Owner" means any person who: (i) has a right of property in an animal; (ii) keeps or harbors an animal; (iii) has an animal in his care; or (iv) acts as a custodian of an animal.

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

"Poultry" includes all domestic fowl and game birds raised in captivity.

"Primary enclosure" means any structure used to immediately restrict an animal or animals to a limited amount of space, such as a room, pen, cage, compartment, or hutch. For tethered animals, the term includes the shelter and the area within reach of the tether.

"Private animal shelter" means a facility operated for the purpose of finding permanent adoptive homes for animals that is used to house or contain animals and that is owned or operated by an incorporated, nonprofit, and nongovernmental entity, including a humane society, animal welfare organization, society for the prevention of cruelty to animals, or any other similar organization.

"Properly cleaned" means that carcasses, debris, food waste, and excrement are removed from the primary enclosure with sufficient frequency to minimize the animals' contact with the above-mentioned contaminants; the primary enclosure is sanitized with sufficient frequency to minimize odors and the hazards of disease; and the primary enclosure is cleaned so as to prevent the animals confined therein from being directly or indirectly sprayed with the stream of water, or directly or indirectly exposed to hazardous chemicals or disinfectants.

"Properly lighted" when referring to a facility means sufficient illumination to permit routine inspections, maintenance, cleaning, and housekeeping of the facility, and observation of the animals; to provide regular diurnal lighting cycles of either natural or artificial light, uniformly diffused throughout the facility; and to promote the well-being of the animals.

"Properly lighted" when referring to a private residential dwelling and its surrounding grounds means sufficient illumination to permit routine maintenance and cleaning thereof, and observation of the companion animals; and to provide regular diurnal lighting cycles of either natural or artificial light to promote the well-being of the animals.

"Public animal shelter" means a facility operated by the Commonwealth, or any locality, for the purpose of impounding or sheltering seized, stray, homeless, abandoned, unwanted, or surrendered animals or a facility operated for the same purpose under a contract with any locality.

"Releasing agency" means (i) a public animal shelter or (ii) a private animal shelter, humane society, animal welfare organization, society for the prevention of cruelty to animals, or other similar entity or home-based rescue that releases companion animals for adoption.

"Research facility" means any place, laboratory, or institution licensed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture at which scientific tests, experiments, or investigations involving the use of living animals are carried out, conducted, or attempted.

"Sanitize" means to make physically clean and to remove and destroy, to a practical minimum, agents injurious to health.

"Sterilize" or "sterilization" means a surgical or chemical procedure performed by a licensed veterinarian that renders a dog or cat permanently incapable of reproducing.

"Treasurer" includes the treasurer and his assistants or other officers designated by law to collect taxes in such county.

"Treatment" or "adequate treatment" means the responsible handling or transportation of animals in the person's ownership, custody or charge, appropriate for the age, species, condition, size and type of the

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

animal.

"Veterinary treatment" means treatment by or on the order of a duly licensed veterinarian.

"Weaned" means that an animal is capable of and physiologically accustomed to ingestion of solid food or food customary for the adult of the species and has ingested such food, without nursing, for a period of at least five days.

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6500

**§ 5-3. Cruelty to animals.**

A. Any person who: (i) overrides, overdrives, overloads, tortures, ill-treats, abandons, willfully inflicts inhumane injury or pain not connected with bona fide scientific or medical experimentation, or cruelly or unnecessarily beats, maims, mutilates, or kills any animal, whether belonging to himself or another; (ii) deprives any animal of necessary food, drink, shelter or emergency veterinary treatment; (iii) sores any equine for any purpose or administers drugs or medications to alter or mask such sores for the purpose of sale, show, or exhibition of any kind, unless such administration of drugs or medications is within the context of a veterinary client-patient relationship and solely for therapeutic purposes; (iv) ropes, lassoes, or otherwise obstructs or interferes with one or more legs of an equine in order to intentionally cause it to trip or fall for the purpose of engagement in a rodeo, contest, exhibition, entertainment, or sport unless such actions are in the practice of accepted animal husbandry or for the purpose of allowing veterinary care; (v) willfully sets on foot, instigates, engages in, or in any way furthers any act of cruelty to any animal; (vi) carries or causes to be carried by any vehicle, vessel or otherwise any animal in a cruel, brutal, or inhumane manner, so as to produce torture or unnecessary suffering; or (vii) causes any of the above things, or being the owner of such animal permits such acts to be done by another is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

In addition to the penalties provided in this subsection, the court may, in its discretion, require any person convicted of a violation of this subsection to attend an anger management or other appropriate treatment program or obtain psychiatric or psychological counseling. The court may impose the costs of such a program or counseling upon the person convicted.

B. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the dehorning of cattle conducted in a reasonable and customary manner.

C. This section shall not prohibit authorized wildlife management activities or hunting, fishing or trapping as regulated under other titles of the Code of Virginia, including Title 29.1, or to farming activities as provided under this title or regulations adopted hereunder.

D. It is unlawful for any person to kill a domestic dog or cat for the purpose of obtaining the hide, fur or pelt of the dog or cat. A violation of this subsection is a Class 1 misdemeanor.

E. If a dog or cat is attacked on its owner's property by a dog so as to cause injury or death, the owner of the injured dog or cat may use all reasonable and necessary force against the dog at the time of the attack to protect his dog or cat. Such owner may be presumed to have taken necessary and appropriate action to defend his dog or cat and shall therefore be presumed not to have violated this subsection. The provisions of this subsection shall not overrule § 3.2-6540, 3.2-6540.1, or 3.2-6552 of the Code of Virginia.

F. Any person convicted of violating this section may be prohibited by the court from possession or ownership of companion animals.

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6570

**Article II Licensing of Dogs**

**§ 5-11. Unlicensed dogs prohibited.**

It shall be unlawful for any person to own a dog four months old or older in the county unless such dog is licensed as required by the provisions of this article (Ords 6-13-62, 9-13-72, 11-28-72)

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONTD)**

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6524 and 3.2-6543

**§ 5-12. Evidence showing inoculation for rabies prerequisite to obtaining dog license.**

No license tag shall be issued for any dog unless there is presented, to the treasurer or other duly authorized issuing agency, evidence satisfactory to him showing that such dog has been inoculated or vaccinated against rabies by a currently licensed veterinarian.

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6529.

**§ 5-12.1. Rabies inoculation of companion animals; availability of certificate.**

A. The owner or custodian of all dogs and cats four months of age and older shall have such animal currently vaccinated for rabies by a licensed veterinarian or licensed veterinary technician who is under the immediate and direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian on the premises unless otherwise provided by regulations. The supervising veterinarian on the premises shall provide the owner or custodian of the dog or the cat with a rabies vaccination certificate or herd rabies vaccination certificate and shall keep a copy in his own files. The owner or custodian of the dog or the cat shall furnish within a reasonable period of time, upon the request of an animal control officer, humane investigator, law-enforcement officer, State Veterinarian's representative, or official of the Department of Health, the certificate of vaccination for such dog or cat. The vaccine used shall be licensed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for use in that species. At the discretion of the local health director, a medical record from a licensed veterinary establishment reflecting a currently vaccinated status may serve as proof of vaccination.

B. All rabies clinics require the approval by the appropriate local health department and governing body. The licensed veterinarian who administers rabies vaccinations at the clinic shall (i) provide the owner or custodian a rabies vaccination certificate for each vaccinated animal and (ii) ensure that a licensed veterinary facility retains a copy of the rabies vaccination certificate. The sponsoring organization of a rabies clinic shall, upon the request of the owner or custodian, an animal control officer, a humane investigator, a law-enforcement officer, a State Veterinarian's representative, a licensed veterinarian, or an official of the Virginia Department of Health, provide the name and contact information of the licensed veterinary facility where a copy of the rabies vaccination certificate is retained. However, the county or city shall ensure that a clinic is conducted to serve its jurisdiction at least once every two years.

C. Vaccination subsequent to a summons to appear before a court for failure to do so shall not operate to relieve such owner from the penalties or court costs provided under §16.1-69.48:1 or 17.1-275.7, Code of Virginia.

D. The Virginia Board of Health shall, by regulation, provide an exemption to the requirements of subsection A if an animal suffers from an underlying medical condition that is likely to result in a life-threatening condition in response to vaccination and such exemption would not risk public health and safety. For the purposes of § 3.2-6522, Code of Virginia such exemption shall mean that the animal is considered not currently vaccinated for rabies. For the purposes of § 3.2-5902, 3.2-6526, and 3.2-6527, Code of Virginia, such exemption shall be considered in place of a current certificate of vaccination.

State law reference-- Virginia Code § 3.2-6521

**§ 5-13. How to obtain a dog license.**

A. Any person may obtain a dog license by making oral or written application to the treasurer of the county, accompanied by the amount of the license tax and current certificate of vaccination as required by this article.

B. Upon receipt of proper application and current certificate of vaccination as required by this article, the treasurer or other officer charged with the duty of issuing dog licenses shall issue a license receipt for the amount on which he shall record the name and address of the owner or custodian, the date of payment, the year or years for which issued and the serial number of the tag, and deliver the metal license tags or plates provided for in this article.

C. The treasurer may establish substations in convenient locations in the county and appoint agents for the collection of the license tax and issuance of such licenses. (6-13-62)

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6527.



June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

**§ 5-14. Amount of license tax.**

A. There is hereby imposed a license tax on the ownership of dogs within the county, unless otherwise exempted by law.

B. The annual license tax on a fertile dog not in a licensed kennel shall be Ten Dollars (\$10.00). A multi-year license tax that runs concurrently with the dog's rabies vaccination effective period shall be Twenty-five Dollars (\$25.00).

C. The annual license tax on a neutered or infertile dog shall be Six Dollars (\$6.00). A multi-year license tax that runs concurrently with the dog's rabies vaccination effective period shall be Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00). Any person who applies for a license tag for a neutered or infertile dog shall present at the time of application certification from a licensed veterinarian attesting the neutering or infertility of the dog. If such certification is not so presented, the dog shall be taxed the fee levied on fertile dogs.

D. The tax for each kennel shall be calculated at the rate of fifty Dollars (\$50.00) for each block of up to twenty dogs.

E. For purposes of this chapter, "kennel" means an enclosure with five or more dogs. (Ord. 6-13-62, 9-13-72, 11-28-72, 5-5-92; 9-23-09; 3-10-10, eff. 1-10-10)

State law reference: Virginia Code § 3.2-6528.

**§ 5-15. When license tax payable.**

A. On January 1 and not later than January 31 of each year a license tax is due, the owner of any dog four months old or older shall pay a license tax as prescribed in section 5-14 of this article.

~~B. If a dog becomes four months of age or comes into the possession of any person between January 1 and November 1 of any year, the license tax for the current calendar year shall be paid by the owner. Within thirty days after the dog becomes four months of age, or not later than thirty days after an owner acquires a dog four months of age or older, the license tax for the current calendar shall be paid.~~

~~C. If a dog becomes four months of age or comes into the possession of any person between October 31 and December 31 of any year, the license tax for the succeeding calendar year shall be paid by the owner and this license shall be valid from the date the license is purchased. (Ord. 6-13-62)~~

State law reference: Virginia Code § 3.2-6530.

**§ 5-16. Effect of dog not bearing tag as evidence.**

Any dog not wearing a collar bearing a license tag of the proper calendar year shall prima facie be deemed to be unlicensed, and in any proceedings under this article the burden of proof of the fact that such dog has been licensed, or is otherwise not required to bear a tag at the time, shall be on the owner of the dog.

State law reference: Virginia Code § 3.2-6533.

**§ 5-17. Of what dog license shall consist; Dog license; defined.**

A. A dog license shall consist of a license receipt and a metal tag. The tag shall be stamped or otherwise permanently marked to show that the county issued the license and bear a serial number.

B. A kennel license shall consist of a license receipt which shall show that the county issued the license, shall show the number of dogs authorized to be kept under such license, and shall bear a serial number. It shall also consist of metal tags for the individual dogs, each of which shall be stamped or otherwise permanently marked to show that the county issued the license and bear a serial number. (6-13-62)

State law reference: Virginia Code § 3.2-6526.

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

**§ 5-18. Duplicate license tags.**

If a dog license tag shall become lost, destroyed or stolen, the owner or custodian shall at once apply to the treasurer or his agent who issued the original license for a duplicate license tag, presenting the original license receipt. Upon affidavit of the owner or custodian before the treasurer or his agent that the original license tag has been lost, destroyed or stolen, he shall issue a duplicate license tag which the owner or custodian shall immediately affix to the collar of the dog. The treasurer or his agent shall endorse the number of the duplicate and the date issued on the face of the original license receipt. The fee for a duplicate tag for any dog shall be one dollar. (Ords 6.13'62, 9/13/72)

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6532.

**§ 5-19. Displaying receipts; dogs to wear tags.**

A. Dog and kennel license receipts shall be carefully preserved by the licensees and exhibited promptly on request for inspection by any animal warden-control officer or other officer.

B. Dog license tags shall be securely fastened to a substantial collar by the owner or custodian and worn by the licensed dog.

C. It shall be unlawful for the owner to permit any licensed dog four months old or older to run or roam at large at any time without a license tag.

D. The owner or custodian of the dog may remove the collar and license tag required by this section when (i) the dog is engaged in lawful hunting, (ii) the dog is competing in a dog show, (iii) the dog has a skin condition which would be exacerbated by the wearing of a collar, (iv) the dog is confined, or (v) the dog is under the immediate control of the owner or custodian.

E. A kennel dog shall not be permitted to stray beyond the limits of the enclosure but this shall not prohibit removing dogs therefrom temporarily while under the immediate control of the owner or custodian (Ord. 6.13.62)

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6531.

**§ 5-20. Payment of license tax subsequent to summons.**

Payment of the license tax subsequent to a summons to appear before a court for failure to pay the license tax within the time required shall not operate to relieve such owner from the penalties provided.

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6536

**Article III. Control of Dogs.**

**§ 5-21. Running at large defined.**

A. A dog shall be deemed to run at large while roaming, running or self-hunting off the property of its owner or custodian and not under its owner's or custodian's immediate control.

B. A dog shall not be deemed under its owner's or custodian's immediate control unless it is under restraint. A dog under restraint shall mean any dog (i) secured by leash or lead, (ii) under control of a responsible person and obedient to that person's commands, (iii) within the real property limits of its owner or other person consenting to its presence, or (iv) restrained as a hunting dog as provided by state law. (ord 9.26.78)

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6538.

**§ 5-22. Dogs prohibited from running at large.**

It shall be unlawful for any dog to run at large at any time anywhere in the county. Any person who permits his dog owns a dog that to runs at large shall be deemed to have violated the provisions of this section. (Ord. 9.26.78)

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6538

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

### AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)

#### **§ 5-23. Dogs not inoculated prohibited from running at large.**

It shall be unlawful for any dog which has not been inoculated or vaccinated against rabies to run at large at any time anywhere in the county. A dog shall be deemed not inoculated if its owner or custodian cannot produce proof of current rabies vaccination. Any person who permits his own dog which is not inoculated and such dog runs at large, shall be deemed to have violated the provisions of this section.

State law reference—Virginia Code § 3-2-6522 and 6525.

#### ~~§ 5-24. Destructive dogs prohibited from running at large.~~

~~It shall be unlawful for any destructive dog to run at large at any time anywhere in the county. For the purpose of this article, a dog shall be deemed destructive if it (i) has bitten a person, (ii) is of proven bad temper, (iii) has killed or injured a domestic pet, live stock or domestic fowl, or (iv) has damaged or destroyed personal property or real estate not belonging to its owner or custodian, and against which a complaint has been filed on an appropriate form supplied by the animal warden. A destructive dog shall not be considered under restraint unless it is properly muzzled so as to prevent it from biting any person, domestic pet, livestock or fowl. Any person who permits his destructive dog to run at large shall be deemed to have violated the provisions of this section. (Ords. 3-13-68; 10-23-02)~~

~~State law reference—Virginia Code § 3-2-6525.~~

#### ~~§ 5-24.1 Control of dangerous and vicious dogs.~~

~~A. If a canine or canine crossbreed previously declared a dangerous dog pursuant to Virginia Code § 3-1-796.03-1, when such declaration arose out of a separate and distinct incident, attacks and injures or kills a cat or dog that is a companion animal belonging to another person, the owner or custodian of such canine or canine crossbreed shall be guilty of a Class 2 misdemeanor.~~

~~B. If a canine or canine crossbreed previously declared a dangerous dog pursuant to Virginia Code § 3-1-796.03-1, when such declaration arose out of a separate and distinct incident, bites a human being or attacks a human being causing bodily injury, the owner or custodian of such canine or canine crossbreed shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.~~

~~C. If the owner of any canine or canine crossbreed declared a dangerous dog pursuant to Virginia Code § 3-1-796.03-1 willfully fail to comply with the requirements imposed as a result of such declaration shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.~~

~~D. The provisions of subsections A and B of this section shall not apply to any animal that, at the time of the acts complained of, was responding to pain or injury, or was protecting itself, its kennel, its offspring, a person, or its owner's or custodian's property, or when the animal is a police dog that is engaged in the performance of its duties at the time of the attack. (Ord. 10-23-02; 8-23-06, eff. retroactively to 7-1-06)~~

~~State law reference—Virginia Code § 3-2-6540.~~

#### **§ 5-25. Impoundment.**

A. The board of supervisors shall maintain or cause to be maintained a pound-public animal shelter or enclosure in accordance with state law and shall cause dogs running at large in violation of article III of this chapter to be confined therein.

B. Any animal which has been so confined must be kept for a period of not less than five days, such period to commence on the day immediately following the day the animal is initially confined to the facility, unless sooner claimed by the owner thereof.

C. A reasonable effort must be made to ascertain whether the animal has a collar, tag, license, tattoo, or other form of identification. If such identification is found on the animal, the animal shall be held for an additional five days, unless sooner claimed by the rightful owner. If the rightful owner of the animal can be readily identified, the operator or custodian of the shelter shall make a reasonable effort to notify the owner of the animal's confinement within the next 48 hours following its confinement.

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

D. In the event that any animal confined in such facility is claimed by its rightful owner, the owner shall only be charged with the actual expenses incurred in keeping the animal impounded.

E. ~~Unclaimed dog shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable state law.~~ If an animal has not been claimed upon expiration of the appropriate holding period as provided in subsection B, it shall be deemed abandoned and become the property of the public animal shelter.

F. The pound-public animal shelter shall be accessible to the public at reasonable hours during the week or by appointment.

(Ords. 9/26/78; 5/22/79; 9/23/09)

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6546.

**§ 5-26. Records.**

An animal-warden control officer or the custodian of any pound-public animal shelter, upon taking custody of any animal in the course of his official duties, shall immediately make a record of the matter in a daily log. The record shall include a description of the animal including color, breed, sex, approximate weight, reason for seizure, location of seizure, the owner's name and address if known, all license or other identification numbers and the disposition of the animal.

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6557.

~~**§ 5-27. Dogs killing other domestic animals other than livestock or poultry.**~~

~~A. Dogs which kill other dogs or domestic animals other than livestock or poultry shall be confined as provided in this section.~~

~~B. Any animal warden who has reason to believe that any dog is killing or has killed other dogs or domestic animals within or without the county, other than livestock or poultry, shall apply to a magistrate of the county, city or town wherein the dog may be located for the issuance of a warrant requiring the owner or custodian, if known, to appear before a general district court at a specified time.~~

~~C. The animal warden or owner shall confine the dog until such time as evidence shall be heard and a verdict rendered.~~

~~E. If it appears from the evidence that the dog has habitually killed other dogs or domestic animals, the court may order the dog killed in accordance with state law. State law reference Virginia Code § 3.1-796-117.~~

**§ 5-28. Dogs killing, injuring or chasing livestock or poultry.**

A. It shall be the duty of any animal control officer or other officer who may find a dog in the act of killing or injuring livestock or poultry to seize or kill such dog forthwith whether such dog bears a tag or not. Any person finding a dog committing any of the depredations mentioned in this section shall have the right to kill such dog on sight as shall any owner of livestock or his agent finding a dog chasing livestock on land utilized by the livestock when the circumstances show that such chasing is harmful to the livestock. Any court shall have the power to order the animal control officer or other officer to kill any dog known to be a confirmed livestock or poultry killer, and any dog killing poultry for the third time shall be considered a confirmed poultry killer. The court, through its contempt powers, may compel the owner, custodian, or harbinger of the dog to produce the dog.

Any animal control officer who has reason to believe that any dog is killing livestock or poultry shall confine the animal until such time as evidence shall be heard and a verdict rendered. Any animal control officer or other person who has reason to believe that any dog is killing livestock, or committing any of the depredations mentioned in this section, shall apply to a magistrate serving the locality wherein the dog may be, who shall issue a warrant requiring the owner or custodian, if known, to appear before a general district court at a time and place named therein, at which time evidence shall be heard. If it shall appear that the dog is a livestock killer, or has committed any of the depredations mentioned in this section, the district court shall order that the dog be: (i) killed immediately by the animal control officer or other officer designated by the court; or (ii) removed to another state that does not border on the Commonwealth and prohibited from returning to the

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

**B. Commonwealth.** Any dog ordered removed from the Commonwealth that is later found in the Commonwealth shall be ordered by a court to be euthanized immediately.

**C. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection B, if it is determined that the dog has killed or injured other poultry, the district court may, instead of ordering killing, euthanasia, or removal to another state pursuant to this section, order either (a) that the dog be transferred to another owner whom the court deems appropriate and permanently fitted with an identifying microchip registered to the owner or (b) that the dog be fitted with an identifying microchip registered to the owner and confined indoors or in a securely enclosed and locked structure to sufficient height and design to prevent the dog's escape; direct contact with the dog by minors, adults, or other animals; or entry by minors, adults, or other animals. The structure shall be designed to provide the dog with shelter from the elements of nature. When off its owner's property, any dog found to be a poultry killer shall be kept on a leash and muzzled in such a manner as not to cause injury to the dog or interfere with its vision or respiration, but so as to prevent it from biting a person or another animal.**

State law reference—Virginia Code § 3.2-6552

Sections 5-2829 through 5-30 reserved.

**Article IV. Compensation for Livestock and Poultry Killed by Dogs**

**§ 5-31. Compensation provided.**

Any person who has any livestock or poultry killed or injured by any dog not his own shall be entitled to receive as compensation the fair market value of such livestock or poultry, not to exceed limits established by state law, provided the requirements of this article have been met. (Ord 4-24-79)

State law reference—Virginia Code § 3.2-6553

**§ 5-32. Requirements for compensation.**

No person shall be entitled to receive compensation under section 5-31 unless

A. The claimant has furnished evidence within sixty days of discovery of the quantity and value of the dead or injured livestock and the reasons the claimant believes that death or injury was caused by a dog;

B. The animal warden control officer shall have been notified of the incident within seventy-two hours of its discovery;

C. The animal warden control officer has conducted an investigation which included a visual examination of the dead or injured livestock;

D. The board of supervisors of Augusta County, Virginia, has determined that the claim is supported by the investigation of the animal warden control officer; and

E. The claimant first has exhausted his legal remedies against the owner, if known, of the dog doing the damage for which compensation under section 5-31 is sought. Exhaustion shall mean a judgment against the owner of the dog upon which an execution has been returned unsatisfied. (Ords 4-24-79, 3-12-86)

State law reference—Virginia Code § 3.2-6553

**§ 5-33. Subrogation.**

Upon payment under section 5-31, the board of supervisors of Augusta County, Virginia, shall be subrogated to the extent of compensation paid to the right of action to the owner of the livestock or poultry against the owner of the dog and may enforce the same in an appropriate action at law. (Ord 4-24-79)

State law reference—Virginia Code § 3.2-6553

**§ 5-34. Penalty for false claim.**

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONTD)**

For any person to present a false claim or to receive any money on a false claim under the provisions of this article shall constitute a Class 1 misdemeanor.

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6587.

Sections 5-35 through 5-40 reserved.

**Article V. Diseased and Deceased Fowl.**

**§ 5-41. Importation of diseased fowl and carcasses of diseased fowl prohibited.**

It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to import, haul or transport into or through Augusta County any diseased fowl or carcasses of diseased fowl from areas subject to any lawful quarantine declared by any federal, state or local governmental agency without being properly permitted by the Virginia Department of Health or the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services and with the concurrence of the Augusta County Board of Supervisors. (Ord. 6-24-84)

State law reference Virginia Code § 15.2-1200

**§ 5-42. Disposal of diseased fowl off-site prohibited.**

A. It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to deposit, dump or bury diseased fowl or carcasses of diseased fowl, which have been determined to have contracted a disease within an area subject to any lawful quarantine declared by any federal, state or local governmental agency, on property located within Augusta County, unless the property is the site where said fowl were ordinarily maintained and kept at the time the disease was detected.

B. Nothing herein shall be deemed to require on-site disposal of such fowl and carcasses where a determination is made by the Virginia Department of Health or the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services that on-site disposal would increase the risk of spread of contagious diseases among persons, animals or fowl or would be hazardous to the environment.

C. In the event on-site disposal is not approved by the Virginia Department of Health or the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, such fowl and carcasses may be deposited and disposed of by methods approved by the Virginia Department of Health at locations within the county approved by the Virginia Department of Health or the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. (Ord. 4-24-84)

Sections 5-43 through 5-50 reserved

**Article VI. Enforcement**

**§ 5-51. Penalties. Miscellaneous offences.**

The following shall be unlawful acts and constitute misdemeanors, and any person convicted thereof shall be subject to the following authorized punishments:

A. For any dog owner to own a dog four months or older in the county without a license in violation of section 5-11, a fine of not less than ten dollars (\$10.00) and not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).

B. For any dog owner to allow a dog to run at large in violation of section 5-22, a fine of not less than twenty five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00)

C. For any dog owner to allow a dog not inoculated to run at large in violation of section 5-23, a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50.00) and not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00)

D. For any dog owner to allow a vicious dog to run at large in violation of section 5-24, a fine of not less than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00) and not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00). For any person to violate any other provision of this chapter for which specific penalty is not provided, a fine of not less than ten dollars (\$10.00) and not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6587.

**§ 5-52. Power to issue summons.**

When in uniform or upon displaying a badge or other credentials of office, animal warden control officers and deputy animal warden control officers shall have the power to issue a summons to any person found in the act of violating any provision of this chapter.

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6543 and 3.2-6555

**§ 5-53. Issuance and service of summons in place of warrant.**

A. Whenever any person is found violating any provision of this chapter punishable as a Class 3 or Class 4 misdemeanor or any other misdemeanor for which he cannot receive a jail sentence, the animal warden control officer or other authorized authority shall take the name and address of such person and issue a summons or otherwise notify him in writing to appear at a time and place to be specified in such summons or notice.

B. Upon the giving by such person of his written promise to appear at such time and place, the animal warden control officer or other authorized authority shall forthwith release him from custody.

C. If any such person shall fail or refuse to discontinue the unlawful act, the animal warden control officer or other authorized authority may proceed according to the Commonwealth's procedures for arrest without warrant.

D. Any person refusing to give written promise to appear under the provisions of this section shall be taken immediately by the animal warden control officer or other authorized authority before a magistrate or other issuing authority having jurisdiction, who shall proceed according to the Commonwealth's procedures for arrest without warrant.

E. Any person who willfully violates his written promise to appear, given in accordance with this section, shall be treated in accordance with the Commonwealth's procedures and penalties for failure to appear.

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6555 and 19.2-74

**§ 5-54. Violation of chapter; notice.**

The treasurer may, on a form to be provided by the county, notify a dog owner by certified mail at his last known address, that the dog owner may pay the dog license fee within the time specified by the notice together with the added cost of the certified mailing and, if such fee is not paid within the time so prescribed, the treasurer will notify the animal warden control officer or other authorized authority that the dog owner has failed to pay such fee within the time so prescribed and a summons will be issued to appear before the general district court.

(Ord 9 23-09)

**§ 5-55 Violation of Chapter 5; penalty**

Any person convicted of a violation of this chapter, unless a penalty is otherwise specified, shall be guilty a Class 4 misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00)

State law reference Virginia Code § 3.2-6587

**§ 5-56. Giving false reports.**

A. It shall be unlawful for any person (i) to knowingly give a false report as to the commission of any crime to any animal control officer or law-enforcement official with the intent to mislead, or (ii) without just cause and with intent to interfere with the operations of any animal control officer or law-enforcement official. Any person knowingly giving false reports shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**AUGUSTA COUNTY CODE AMENDMENT (CONT'D)**

B. Any person who knowingly and willfully makes any materially false statement or representation to a law-enforcement officer or an animal control officer employed pursuant to § 3.2-6555 of the Code of Virginia, who is in the course of conducting an investigation of a crime by another is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

State law reference Virginia Code § 18.2-460 D and § 18.2-461

**§ 5-57. Interfering With an Animal Control Officer**

No individual shall interfere with an animal control officer in the legal performance of his or her duties. This includes but not limited to, striking or attempting to strike the animal control officer; providing the animal control officer with false information; taking or attempting to take any animal from an animal control officer in the legal performance of his or her duties; or from any official vehicle used by the department to transport animals; or taking or damaging any county property used in conjunction with the animal control officer's duties. Any person interfering with an animal control officer's duties shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

State law reference Virginia Code § 18.2-460

**ARTICLE VII Coyotes**

**§ 5-61. Killing of coyotes.**

It shall be lawful for any person to kill coyotes within the boundaries of Augusta County at any time, provided that, as to the property on which any such coyote is killed, (i) such person owns the property, (ii) such person is the lawful tenant in possession of the property, (iii) such person has the permission of the owner or lawful tenant in possession of the property to kill such coyote, or (iv) such property is owned by the Commonwealth of Virginia or the United States of America

§ 5-62. Payment of bounty for coyotes and §5-63. Penalty for false claims repealed by ordinance dated May 12, 2010, effective July 1, 2010.

(Ord 10-12-05, eff 1-1-06, 5-12-10, eff 7-1-10)

State law reference—Virginia Code §15.2-926.1

Vote was as follows: Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Coleman, Garber, Bragg, Kelley and Pyles  
Nays: None

Motion carried.

.....  
**END OF PUBLIC HEARINGS**  
.....

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE PUBLIC**

Patrick Shipe of 180 Plum Tree Draft Road Churchville in the North River District read the following statement:

Presentation to Board of Supervisors  
June 28, 2017

**POINT ONE**

I appreciate the opportunity to speak to the Board of Supervisors tonight. First off I'd like to give you a little of my background so that you will understand I have direct knowledge about my issue.

I joined the Augusta County Fire Department Co#1 in the early 70's, right after high school. In 1974 Mr Dick Huff hired me to replace one of the four original paid firemen due to a retirement. I worked in what is now called Co 10, located on Richmond Road which was then a brand new building to house the newest two pieces of equipment a 65' snorkel aerial device and a new pumper. During that time I trained all over the state, gaining knowledge and



June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE PUBLIC (CONT'D)**

certifications to add to my experience.

In 1989 I was hired as the first county wide training officer. My first office was at Co. 10 and after the old Smith Transfer building was ready for occupancy, I had an office here.

I retired in 2002, after having spent well over 1/2 of my adult life with the Fire Department.

**POINT TWO**

Do you understand when the county built Co. 10 on Richmond Road it was just a building? The ladies auxiliary equipped the kitchen with restaurant style appliances and furnished the lounge. The volunteers, who were led by excellent officers, equipped the rest through fundraisers. This included additional turnout gear, equipment for the apparatus, etc. Also, the volunteers built the building behind Co. 10 to house the restored 1941 Oren pumper.

**POINT THREE**

I must point out you would be destroying 76 years of history, photos, memories and awards. For example, in the 70's, Co. 10 received a plaque from the Department of Fire Programs for being the first volunteer department in Virginia with over 70% of personnel certified in training. In the 80's Co. 10 was recognized as having a Department of Emergency Management Certified Haz-Mat Team consisting mostly of volunteers. We had a lot to be proud of. We saw more progressive changes in the fire service in the late 70's and early 80's than any other 10 year period and we succeeded.

Now I have to ask you, can you sleep at night voting to close Co. 10? Shouldn't you be trying to relocate this as was planned in the middle 80's? Leave the politics of the courthouse out of Emergency Services. The fire department will be better off with your support rather than dismantling it, and so will the citizens we have always served, and will continue to serve.

In my opinion the actions of the current chair and some members of the Board have been reprehensible and an embarrassment to the constituents they serve. I ask that the remainder of the Board consider your actions and motives in the decision to close Co. 10.

Thank you,  
C. Patrick Shipe

.....

**STUARTS DRAFT PARK PERFORMANCE PLATFORM**

The Board considered naming the performance platform at Stuarts Draft Park "The John Swett Performance Platform".

Timothy Fitzgerald, County Administrator, stated last summer there was a performance platform built at the Stuarts Draft Park. Recently it has been expanded and an amphitheater has been created with some natural landscape seating. It works well with Sweet Dreams. This is a great facility within Stuarts Draft Park. A request was made from Ms. Bragg to name the pavilion the "John W. Swett Amphitheater" in recognition of Mr. Swett's work documented in the resolution. He has been a key player since the inception of Sweet Dreams and the Stuarts Draft Park.

Ms. Bragg stated that many have had the opportunity to work with Mr. Swett over the years. He was a remarkable person and a dedicated servant to Augusta County and the citizenship of the County. The question was brought up at a Sweet Dreams meeting if there was anything that could be done to honor his service to the County that is visible and more permanent in the park. The park has benches that have honored several people from the community. It was thought to be fitting and appropriate that with the Board's permission the amphitheater be named the "John W. Swett Amphitheater".

Ms. Bragg moved, seconded by Dr. Pattie, that the Board authorize the naming the platform at the Stuarts Draft Park "The John W. Swett Amphitheater".

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

STUARTS DRAFT PARK PERFORMANCE PLATFORM (CONT'D)

Vote was as follows: Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Coleman, Garber, Bragg, Kelley and Pyles  
Nays: None

Motion carried.

.....

LADD ELEMENTARY – WITHDRAWN

.....

WAIVERS – NONE

.....

CONSENT AGENDA

Chairman Pyles asked if the public wished for any item to be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately. There was no request.

Mr. Shull would like to make an amendment to the May 24, 2017 minutes. He would like the minutes to reflect the statement made by himself stating that the closing of Company 10 has become political.

Mr. Pyles would like for Angie Michael, Executive Assistant, to review the tape and verbatim include what Mr. Shull said.

Mr. Coleman moved, seconded by Ms. Bragg that the Board approve the consent agenda as follows:

MINUTES

Approved minutes of the following meetings:

- Staff Briefing, Monday, May 22, 2017
- Regular Meeting, Wednesday, May 24, 2017

Vote was as follows: Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Garber, Coleman, Kelley, Bragg and Pyles  
Nays: None

Motion carried.

.....

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD

Shull:

I would like to address some of the things that has been going on. As you know we were presented with a plan for a five year plan on Fire and Rescue. At the time it was presented we had some questions about it. It was brought to us with no figures on it. We have been presented with plans in the past. Mr. Coffield brought us a five year plan with the Chief and it was going to cost around \$5 million. This plan, I asked what it would cost, there was a chuckle and I was told that it would cost some money, but they didn't know how much. I'm sort of ashamed that this Board would go down the road of approving something without any cost. I don't think there has been

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (SHALL CONT'D)**

enough background in it and that's why I asked to table it the last time. So that we could study it more and sometimes once you find out information and sometimes when you've voted on something earlier you wish you could go back and change that vote. After studying the things that have gone on and getting a lot of background, the ladder truck, I think that was something we really didn't need and I wish I could resend that vote now, but it is passed. There was enough information brought back and there was enough leadership here to go out and look at the companies as it was eluded to Monday, this truck weighs seven tons more than the current ladder truck. It's going to tear up the blacktop in front of Preston Yancey. The other ladder truck tore up the floor and it had to be replaced. Is this floor going to hold up with this ladder truck? The floor at Riverheads, once the truck is out there, that floor was designed for engines not a ladder truck. The ladder truck in Riverheads, which it isn't needed there because there isn't enough buildings there, the road that goes from Riverheads to 340 is narrow road. It's not a good road to get the ladder to Stuarts Draft where it was intended on going. After researching and talking with firefighters on the ladder truck, the current ladder truck is broke down before it even goes into operation. I asked some of them what the maximum or extent of how far the water can be pumped out of this truck. Can it reach a football field? They told him that it would be pushing it to reach a football field. When you go and set and look at the buildings that are in Stuarts Draft, the warehouse at Lofton, if there was a fire in the middle of that building the water wouldn't reach it. The firefighters told me that it wouldn't help in this type of fire. It's more for apartments and things like that. It makes a good TV camera piece when you're squirting water out. We weren't given the option with the ladder once we found out during the meetings that the ladder truck is not used on that many calls. That truck is not wore out. We just redid the engine in it. We weren't given the option to replace the ladder on the truck. The truck was fine. Now we have two trucks sitting here that's going to tear up our infrastructure. We are going to be spending more on buildings. What disheartens me the most is the comments that are made in the paper about bullying. The firefighters have been calling me. Mr. Fitzgerald and Mr. Holloway went to Riverheads and they didn't give them an option. They said "we are putting it here". I could see that a little bit more with a County company, but it's still volunteers. They asked who would be running it. They said you are. They asked what if we don't get out on it will we be charged with no response and they said yeah. That is not the way to deal with volunteers. The ones from Verona called me. They were very upset. They were told in a matter of speaking, if you don't go along with this we're going to set up a fire station at the County building and we will operate our career staff out of there and we will put you out of business. They have 30 some volunteers there and they were all so upset that there was only two of them that really wanted to stay. There is not enough communication with the volunteers. I don't think we've got the right ones to be able to go out and sit down and talk to the volunteers. You don't just go out and order people to do this. You go out and set down. I asked during the meeting when Middlebrook was brought up, did you go out and talk to these people? Mr. Holloway said no. Don't you think you should go out and set down if you're going to have a five year plan and try to work with these volunteer companies and be able to come up with a plan? We're traveling down a road right now and we don't what it going to cost for this plan. There hasn't been enough study in the amount of calls that goes in. There were 1252 calls that Company 10 answered last year. If it's closed those calls will have to be picked up by somebody. It's going to overwhelm the volunteer companies around Staunton to the point that they end up like Stuarts Draft. Stuarts Draft was overwhelmed with calls, 700 and some calls. They said they couldn't handle and we need to get off of first responder. So we let them off of first responder, but those 300 calls that we let them off of had to be handled by

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (SHULL CONT'D)

somebody. They had to be picked up by Riverheads. Riverheads is traveling over into Stuarts Draft to answer calls. Stuarts Draft Rescue, Preston Yancey, it had to fall back on somebody. Time and service, that's we are providing for people, service. You will never make enough money out of this to cover the cost, but it's providing a service. There hasn't been enough planning in this, I talked to another company and they said they could handle the calls right now, but it's going to overwhelm them if their membership drops. It will put them out. Another thing that's going to hurt us and it's going to be probably in the millions of dollars when ISO rates change on their insurance. With this current plan, our map from ISO, it's showing Staunton, but there's a lot of white areas around. We've been led to believe that this county was a 5-8B. Every time we ask the Chief, we are 5-8B. That's what we got from ISO. I've told him for three years, we are not that rating throughout the whole county. Anything outside of a five mile area around the station is a 10. You don't take a station out of the system. ISO said you add stations if you want to improve the ratings. Not only are we traveling down the road that it's going to cost the taxpayers money to keep this plan in place, but we also are going to hurt the homeowners and business in the area because if Staunton is not recognized, Company 10's five mile area went further out than what the City of Staunton's station is going to come out. Swoope's five miles ends coming out Rt. 262 at Route 11. If the city doesn't pick up from Swoope's stopping point there will be a problem. What will happen if the fire boxes change and the City of Staunton is in the county answering a call? Mr. Pyles opened the door with the pay per calls. If they start answering too many calls in the county then the city will want reimbursed for their calls. The real problem is if they're on a major call in the county and there's a major call that comes up in the city, City Council and citizens of Staunton are going to ask where their fire company is. The answer will be that it is out answering a call in the county. Then, the City of Staunton may come back to us and say they will not cover the county anymore. We will stop at the city limits. Then we are up the creek. You may have a problem with one volunteer company, but all of the volunteer companies are calling to say there's a problem. We need to look into it to see what the problem is. Is it the leadership? We don't have anyone that can sit down with the people and see what's going on. We are headed down a road that if we start pushing the volunteer companies out, the volunteer is a valuable resource and people don't realize what they do. For a few pennies on the dollar we are taking care of volunteer companies. If they all handed in their keys tomorrow, the citizens of Augusta County could be facing up to \$20 million. I don't think the citizens are ready for that. I'm hearing from all of the fire companies that they are ready to turn in their keys now. If the plan goes through, it's going to happen. We are going to have companies that gets overwhelmed and have the snowball effect. We will end up paying a lot more money and the tax rate will go up. When the citizens call 911, they don't care what name is on the side of the engine. They hope somebody shows up and they want it to show up in a timely manner. If you start pulling stations out and have to go further away, then there will be problems getting there. Somebody is going to die. Are we putting money on a life? That's what we are doing when you pull services back to where they are not getting there quicker. We are headed down the road right now that once we move into Riverheads they will push the volunteers out of there. We will be all career. We move into Verona, we will push all of the volunteers out of there. We move into Churchville we will assume the loan for the new building that is being built and we will have an all career station there. When we move to Crimora and build a station and pull the career staff out of New Hope and Dooms we will have all career there. I guess that's what some want, but that's the underlying factor of where this is headed. I haven't given up on volunteers yet. If you let the volunteers do their job they will continue to do it. The problem we had, and I said it in the meeting, this should have been a five year EMS plan. Fire is taking care of itself. Just like Stuarts Draft. They wanted to get out of first responder because there are a number of young boys that want to help. They are ready to fight fire, they're not ready to go pick grandma up off the floor. We needed to focus more on the EMS side then we did the fire. You look

---

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (SHULL CONT'D)

at the call volume that comes in, 75% or more of the calls are EMS. In 2009 or 2010 it was voted to remodel Company 10 for about \$300,000.00. If the plans were to close, why spend that amount of money on it? If we were going to move Company 10 out of the city, it should have been moved to Mint Springs when they were looking at Riverheads. We are going to have a lot of the companies end up here if this plan is enacted. I hope the Board will reconsider what is going on and listen to the fire people. The volunteers are not stupid. They train and they are well educated on fire.

Our leadership in fire is not the God of fire. They don't know it all. That's why they should sit in a meeting with volunteers and say this is the problems we are facing, how do we go about addressing it? This gets everybody to work together, rather than saying here's the way it's going to be. I was put on the Board to help people not to hinder them. I took several calls today. One on a complaint on the muddy water in the river. I told the lady I would try to find out what's wrong. Another lady called about her road. I told her we would try to help out as much as I can, but it's already in the 6 year plan. That's what we are here for, to help people. Mr. Pyles and Mr. Kelley, we have talked about not getting money from the calls on the interstate. We say we aren't getting money from the people traveling up and down our roads, but how do we know they didn't stop to get gas, buy food, and stay in our motels or purchase things here? When the call comes in that there's wreck on the interstate we don't know whether it's a member of our family or who it may be, but we go answer the call. The people in this county travel outside the county. They go to Rockingham and out of the state. Mr. Pyles travels back and forth to Texas. If we had the attitude that we don't want to run the calls because we don't make any money off of them, what if the other areas did that? Its neighbor helping neighbor. The call comes in and we are answering it. A firefighter will you that they don't care who it is, we are answering the call. The money is not important. It's looking out for the fellow neighbor and it's what we do. We save lives and we don't put a price on them. Fire and Rescue is an elite service. When we buy insurance for home, auto or health insurance, it's for one purpose and it's there when we need it. We hate to pay the bill. It's the same thing when we pay for fire and rescue. We pay these guys and when we call 911 we know they will show up. I would like to thank all of the volunteers and all of the ones behind the scenes that get out and help with fundraising. I think there are programs that we could come up with to help out the volunteers. I'm not ready to raise the taxes and that's where we are headed.

Mr. Kelley:

I am a volunteer. I just don't talk about it. In 2008 at Company 10 I had the most duty hours and the most calls responded. 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 I had the most duty hours at Company 10. I don't know how my wife put up with it. In 2014 I had over 1,067 hours as a volunteer. I ran 449 calls that year. It bothers me that you think I don't know what I'm talking about. I've been to several fire departments that have called and asked me. I've been to Swoope and I was part of Verona's talk. Verona asked me to come back again because one of the members wasn't able to be there. When I left, they were going to have their meeting and everyone seemed okay with the situation. Volunteerism is hard, today especially. If you want to get after someone, get after the state that requires all of the training. It's good to have the training. I remember when I was 16 years old I went into a burning building with my dad at Ingleside. There is no way today a 14, 15 or 16 year old kid could go into a burning building, but training was a little different as well. I remember at the trailer at the back of Company 10 and falling through the pit and the hole at 14 years old. You can't do that today. The state requires so much training. I left Verona Fire Department in 1987 because I started having a family and that's the way a volunteer goes. You get them when they are young, you train them

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (KELLEY CONT'D)

and you bring them up. I got out, but I had Fire 1, Fire 2 and Fire 3 under Pat Shipe. Nobody told me to recertify. So when my 16 year old son wanted to get into the fire department I said sure I'll go and I was ready to go back to Verona. He didn't want to go to Verona, he wanted to go to Company 10 so I agreed. I ended up doing Fire 1 and Fire 2 all over again. I was 44 years old crawling on my hands and knees all night long because I thought I was going to be there with my son and do it for him. He's the one that picked me up because I had to get up and go to work the next day. After 200 hours of those classes we decided to take EMT. We made my wife go with us. Now there is three EMT's and one Medic in my family and two fully trained firefighters. I know how hard it is. I've been at Company 10 and we have 10-15 volunteers who are 100% trained, but it's hard to keep them. Keeping the young people interested is what the volunteers are having a hard time doing. Things happen in life. They start a family and grow up and then they go away from it and in their older years come back. When I talked to Verona a lot of people didn't understand and I didn't want to bring these kinds of things up, but the calls that Verona was responsible for, that's when career staff was not there. They missed 52 out of 350 calls and someone else had to pick them up. That's 14.89% and that's a dangerous number of calls that someone else had to pick up. The EMS side is the hardest thing and ambulances is what brought this whole thing up. How are we going to provide EMS calls to the areas that are needed? Are we going to keep hiring career staff? When we looked at everything, a station that's in the City of Staunton, my station, 40% of the calls are answered in the City of Staunton. About 18% of the calls are on the interstate and 11% of the calls are just traffic accidents in general. About 70% of the money at Company 10 has no immediate effect on the citizens of Augusta County. I do represent that area. I represent Verona, Jollivue and all the way to Stuarts Draft. Every single Board members district touches mine. I have to look out for my citizens and what is the best use of county resources without raising taxes. Without putting a burden on the citizens of Augusta County. So when the Board voted for it, I supported them. I'm not voting for it or can't vote for it because it is a conflict of interest. If I thought it was about the courthouse and getting back at the City of Staunton I would have stood up and said no we are not doing that. In talking to Verona, we do have to be able to cover the interstate. We asked for two paid firefighters 24/7 to be put there to put the squad on the interstate. Those are the calls that are needed there. I've talked to the Chief of Swoope, Verona and Stuarts Draft because my members and I need a place to go. I will probably be going to Verona so I can help train the new members there on how to put Squad 10 on the road. I help put that piece of apparatus together. I wired the entire thing where the generator and the plasma cutter is and even taught the career how to use it. It is a valuable resource for this county and the wrecks on the interstate. And you are right, I don't care what time of night or day the call comes, I got up and went on those calls. I didn't care who it was, but we made sure they are taken care of. We talked about the interstate in the last Emergency Services meeting, the new EMS Captain, Jeff Hurst, Carson, Minday, Tracy and I, what can we do and how are we going to take care of it? We talked about where the best place was to place apparatus. In the first plan, phase one would take the people out of Middlebrook. This Board was wise to say no. That's a big area out there. The career staff needs to be there for that community at this time. I have been a volunteer at Company 10 since 2006. When I went there I thought Company 10 was closing. In 2009 when the renovations were taking place, people asked why we were spending money on it. In 2008 I spent 3 or 4 blizzards up on the roof shoveling the snow off. The roof was bad and needed work. The restrooms needed work. The ladies showers needed the work. That's the work that was done at that station. It wasn't a complete renovation, but the living quarters needed to be done as well. Mr. Shipe said that when the firehouse started, the volunteers put the stuff in it and we continue to do that. We put brand new chairs. We put a brand new stove, TV, lounge and tables. The volunteers still put money in that we work hard for. I know our volunteer force is looking at how to keep our charter. They've contacted an attorney. I've encourage them to do it. Again, I

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (KELLEY CONT'D)

put other people from our department on that because I feel like it would be a conflict of interest to be on the other side of it. Volunteerism is hard. There's a station just east of Verona that's had five different Fire Chief's since November and they are getting ready to close up. How can we as a Board make sure our citizens are being taken care of? It's a hard decision to close Company 10. Is it the right decision? By numbers, I believe the Board was correct. Do I want it to close, no. I don't want any station in this county to close. When I was in Verona there wasn't a New Hope Fire Department, Mount Solon Fire Department, Fishersville Fire Department or Swoope Fire Department. We had a big territory. Company 10, Verona and Stuarts Draft pretty much covered everything. Times have changed to the good. We have a lot of volunteers. We need to see how we can keep those stations volunteer as much as possible and support them. Do I have all of the answers, no, but I am willing to talk to any fire department that wants to talk to us as I have talked to the ones that have called me and talked to me as well. We do have to do what I think is best for the county and I don't think bickering and arguing over what we directed the staff to do is the right thing to do at this time. Carson has met with Verona and Swoope and Riverheads. I've talked to Riverheads and I've talked to Swoope, I've talked to Verona and I've talked to Stuarts Draft. We have to use the resources we have for the betterment of our communities.

Mr. Garber:

I wanted to give a quick update on the courthouse. We continue to work. We are working thoroughly and I can tell you about the basement of just about every building within four block square of the courthouse. Some we own and some we don't. We continue to talk to the people. I would simply say, for those of us that are working on this courthouse, there is no correlation between the fire issue and the courthouse. Since we don't meet in two weeks, on the 20<sup>th</sup> the largest outdoor agricultural event in the county will be held at my farm. We eat well and everyone is personally invited.

Mr. Coleman:

The Commonwealth Transportation Board on June 20<sup>th</sup> approved the FY2018 6 Year Improvement Program. In Augusta County, the Route 340 shoulder widening and rumble strips, the Wilson Complex Round-a-Bout and the Mill Place Parkway improvements will be taken care of. They have been approved through the Smart Scale Projects and wasn't sure if they Board had been made aware of that. Being a member of the MPO, I thoroughly appreciate being asked to serve on that Board.

Ms. Bragg:

I think the fire and rescue situation has been covered. Bike Virginia came through Stuarts Draft with about 1200 bikers. It was an interesting event and I had an opportunity to talk to a lot of people that had never been in Augusta County. They spoke very highly of it and it was a great opportunity for them to visit. I thank everyone for the naming of the amphitheater for John Swett and also remind everyone that the Red Wing Roots Festival is coming up in July and Sweet Dreams is coming up.

Mr. Pyles:

I think facts sometimes can do the best thing in trying to take care of misinformation. Everybody has an opinion and certainly the volunteers have opinions. We do have meetings every month where volunteers are welcome to come and speak. They are not shy, but we listen and put much in their hands like the SOG's. A couple of years ago, when Mr. Shull was the Chairman, we gave them \$250,000 to spend and they couldn't agree on what to spend it on. It was during Mr. Shull's Chairmanship as well that the ladder truck was ordered. I'm not sure that we had good leadership back then. I thought it was okay to do, but that wasn't decided on this watch. It was

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (PYLES CONT'D)

delivered on this watch. I want you to know that what we've done with Fire and Rescue is to follow a plan more or less that started in 2000. We did a study and included Staunton and Waynesboro. We wanted to make the system better. There were 133 different suggestions made. Much of what was suggested we have completed. We have made incredible changes since 2000. When Mr. Shipe left we had 21 employees. When I came on the Board in 1996 we had 14 employees. Now we have 105. We have gone from \$2 million a year to \$10 million a year. We've done it without a tax increase. I find it amusing that Mr. Shull brought up a tax increase when at our budget meeting he asked if we could do a fire tax. We said no to the fire tax because we can make it work with what we have. That's what we have always done in Augusta County. We have been 58 cents or below since the 1980's. We do a good job. When we see a need, we address it. This plan has been changed multiple times. Plans are a general idea of where you want to go and how you get there. You have to adjust for the changes that come up. Planning is everything. Dick Huff made the decision to keep Company 10 in Staunton. We have had to move on with things. I think about Mr. Shipe's statement about the history of the Company 10 building. It reminds me of when I was in the Navy. I wondered what happened to the Richard A. Byrd. It was sold to the Greek Navy and has since been sunk. I can't visit it, but our US Navy today is better than when I was in the Navy. They have the latest in technology, they had to keep up with the times. They have to be able to knock down Korean missiles. Our sea power is the greatest strength in this world. We can go anywhere with our submarines. We had power. We had to evolve. My responsibility here, and Mr. Shull said politics. When it comes to people's lives you will not find me there. I remember going to Vietnam, they kept saying the politicians will not let us do these things. When it comes to the people doing the jobs for us they need protection I'm going to give them what they need. I'm going to do the best I can and be fair to everyone. I don't have the entire presentation because it would take too long. As Mr. Shipe says, sometimes you have to go a little longer on things for people to understand. People don't want all of the information. They want bullet points to learn something. It can't be done that way. People get annoyed at me because I run numbers. I look at everything and read everything there is. I've read the reports. Farmers Insurance has a slogan that says "We know a lot because we've seen a lot". I've seen a lot and I know a lot. I don't need to ask the Chief of Staunton how we should conduct our business. We know how to conduct our business. I opened a door for charging for services. On page 25 of the 2000 report the popular method of delivering services via an intergovernmental contract. Service is provided by one locality to another locality for a fee. These should not be confused with mutual aid agreements where one municipal department assists the other during an unusually difficult fire or EMS workload. Charges for fire and emergency can be based on many factors:

1. Fire department operating cost. We give them \$841,000 per year.
2. Money paid to career positions. We give \$600,000
3. Cost of apparatus and major equipment depreciated over a given time period.
4. Cost of physical plant over a given time period.
5. Percentage of fire department use over a given time period.
6. Percentage of assessed valuation of the contracting municipality to the total assessed value over a given time period.

We put out all of those things. We do mutual aid and we are going to continue to do mutual aid. We are not turning a blind eye. We are wanting to move out of having first due responsibility in Staunton. Our citizens are paying us to protect them. We'll do our neighborly duty and moral obligation. We will be there more for them than they will be for us. We have all kinds of apparatus and people so we will be there. They have 27 people. We have 105 paid and over 800 volunteers. We surround Staunton with fire companies. Swoope, Churchville, Verona, Preston Yancey, Riverheads and Middlebrook are here for them and will stay here for them. We ask them if they would pay for what they get from us and they said no. It's not wrong to



June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (PYLES CONT'D)

ask people to pay for stuff they get for free when you have to pay for it yourself. The move of the stations started in 2000. They were for closing Company 10 and they were also for building a station south of Staunton on 262 and I81. They talked about the how it could be more service to Augusta County. That wasn't me being mad at City Council. That was the professionals at Marketing and Management Solutions that said how to run the stations, where they can get the most value and where we can serve our citizens better. Would I sleep well night if the fire truck couldn't get out on the road because Richmond Road was backed up or it's too far to go? This thing of not sleeping at night, Mr. Shipe, shame on you. I worry about these people every day. The things that we do are to make this county safer and I can tell you what we've done to do it. I will still sleep badly if somebody gets injured, but it's not because I didn't try to make it right. On page 49 of the 2000 plan it states; relocate Fire Station 10 and the Verona Fire station to a location somewhere in the vicinity of Woodrow Wilson Parkway and I-81 or Laurel Hill Road and I-81. Recommend a total staffing of 18 persons. When the ladder truck is assigned an additional six persons are assigned. The very thing we are doing is what was recommended to do. There is no spite. Why say we did that. Somebody ought to be ashamed of themselves for it. That's what the plan said. The 2000 plan states that we should go from 16 to 100 paid positions in 2010 and we are at 105. We are pretty close. We can't do it all, but we will follow the plan. There was the issue of having a fire station in Greenville. We kind of messed up because a couple disgruntled Company 10 people wanted their own fire station and they got a couple political people to put a fire station in Riverheads. We built it. It's the first volunteer station Augusta County has ever built for volunteers. It cost \$1,210,938 plus equipment. It has about \$2 million worth of equipment and a building. They had the gall to complain that the hardware on the bay doors was too expensive. The bays doors were breaking down and it was discovered that the doors are classified as residential not for business use. The doors were replaced for \$7,000 and Mr. Shull complained about it at the past Staff Briefing. He didn't complain about the \$2 million spent there, but the \$7,000 didn't work too well. Board minutes from 2010 show Mr. Shull not wanting to build the Riverheads fire station. This is what I said in 2010; I'm going to speak against everybody out here, but it is not for the reasons that you might think that I'm just against something. We had a fire plan we paid for and said 'we ought to move the fire station that is in Staunton south of Staunton so that it could serve your area. That was the plan. We set money aside for it dutifully. For many years, we put that in place. When this PPEA was proposed, I asked this Board to please let's also look at the cost to move that station south. On a 6-1 vote, they said no. Why wouldn't we want to do that? Mr. Clymore speaks we serve needs and not wants. When he was Superintendent, he closed Deerfield Elementary School because it makes sense to have one facility rather than two. We have to have our money saved as well as we can. Having more buildings doesn't give us more people. We keep adding in construction and cutting in service providers. We haven't added to our Fire and Rescue people. While you think . . . or Ms. Sorrells says she's got the greatest need, that's not what the County indicates when it looks at fire responses. You know Deerfield, they are at six minutes and 11 seconds; Mount Solon, six minutes and 38 seconds; Verona, 8.66 minutes; the things that go to you—Raphine, 4.71 minutes; Company 10, 1.66 minutes. It's not the biggest hole. It's not the biggest need. Deerfield had asked for three years straight to get three people—get one person and this Board continually turned them down. Are their lives worth less than Deerfield this isn't as wise as we could be. This is what was said in 2010. I read it, I understood it and I wanted to follow it. The same things were said then that are being said now. We had a plan and I objected to us not following the plan. If we would have done that things would be better. That was politics back then. What I have on the screen now is spreadsheets of our financial audits which are available online. In 2002 it shows we had 21 employees and now we have 105. Then we had 1080 volunteers and

June 28, 2017, at 7:50 p.m.

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (PYLES CONT'D)**

now we have 760. We went from being 2% of the force to now we are 12%, but that doesn't tell the whole story. 12% of our career people are engaged in 53% of the calls. If you don't look at the numbers and you don't dig down you can't see it. When Mr. Kelley talked about Verona, we were masking true numbers because we had it all together. I ask him to break out the difference between when it is career and when it's just volunteer. Do that and you'll find out how many people are at risk if we don't have good volunteers turning out? I want them out there and we're not stopping them. If we can't make the calls we have to do something. Mr. Shull talked about people throwing in their keys. About 10 years ago one Chief made the point that what if two of us just throw in our keys and don't show up. That's an awful thing to say. To threaten us like that. Do what we say and what we want or we are going to throw in our keys. I said, we can't be that vulnerable to people that get ticked off every now and then. So we went from that point trying to make things happen and secure things. We want our volunteers no doubt about it, but more than that we want to ensure that when the call comes in there are people to answer it. In 2002 our budget for Fire and Rescue was \$2,607,098. This year it's \$9,806,389. We have increased their budget by five times and kept the same tax rate. We've increased the number of employees by five times and kept the same tax rate. The calls are going on, but we are there to meet the calls. People ignore the numbers that are put out each month, but I don't. How many times did we turn something over to second due? What was the reason for it? There is a wealth of information, but some people would rather talk from the back of a truck about what the problems of the world are instead of trying to analyze the facts that we are given. As far as the Staunton proposal, I sent, on Tuesday March 7, to every Board member this same email with the same attachment. I sent them separately so that we can't have contemporaneous conversations back and forth. We couldn't have three of us chit chatting simultaneously so I sent them out individually. In Mike's email it said here is an outline of what I would like to propose to Staunton. Let me know if you have any concerns. Also, Lineage Architects are almost done with their work. Timmy will schedule a time that is convenient for you to review and asked questions and give thoughts. Mike did not respond by email or phone. Opportunity given, but not taken. This is the proposal that I made to the Board and you can see if it seems like there is politics involved or if I'm trying to be nasty to anybody. The email to the Board read: If given the "ok" to meet with Staunton I would request: (All numbers will need to be more fully examined but think these are reasonable working estimates). They pay for purchase of required adjacent properties estimated at \$1,500,000. Pay for demolition is estimated at \$500,000 (could offer to include in Bond). Any expenses unique to Staunton will be assumed by Staunton. Staunton provide reserved parking places for all staff and free parking for public in Johnson St. lot via validation. I would bring up intention to close Company 10. If Staunton wants us to keep open, I would ask for Board support to offer to pay one half yearly of all costs for Co. 10 (for this year ½ estimated at \$451,000) "or" Staunton pays for each call at the pro rata cost from prior year. This year that would be  $407 \times \$720 = \$293,040$ . "And" us receiving their 2016 FY EOC budget allocation (\$838,000) so as to combine our EOCs. (It costs Staunton \$34 per resident to fund EOC. It costs us \$24 per resident. If we assume we can assume Staunton's calls for our same efficiency (should be able to improve) we will gain \$245,000. This gives us a net of \$538,040. At this point the estimated savings of closing Co. 10 and redeploying staff such as to allow rescue out of Verona, are still being worked on but either of these proposals will give us better savings. If Staunton agrees to our proposal for property and asks us to bond, and if they choose option 2 their new annual increase to their budget will be about \$400,000 annually (\$100,000 courthouse, \$300,000 for calls). If they refuse everything and we close Co. 10 they will have to pick up the cost for 407 calls and for better protection for east side. When it is all calculated out and response time factored in they will be better off with us. Should they make a counter offer hopefully we can discuss in closed session to decide. We are still working on numbers with closing of 10 and other options for closing the \$1million gap. As to courthouse: The

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (PYLES CONT'D)**

first estimate was over \$44,000,000. We talked through some options and concerns and received today an estimate of just under \$39,000,000. If we get \$2,000,000 from Staunton and good bids we could be around \$35,000,000. As soon as we receive the final drawings and elevation displays we can schedule time for each of you or pairs of you to meet with Pennie Garber to go over the proposal. In the meantime if "ok" I would like to schedule a meeting with Staunton—Tracy. All I'm suggesting is that we are going to have to buy property in Staunton that we wouldn't have to pay for in Verona so Staunton should have to pay for that.

Mr. Shipe asked for clarification about the topic of conversation.

Mr. Pyles stated that the article in today's paper indicated that we were closing Company 10 for spite because we couldn't do the building of the courthouse downtown.

Mr. Shipe stated that Mr. Pyles was getting very aggressive with him. Nothing that he has said was directed at him personally. They have known each other a very long time and unfortunately he is the Chairman. His concern was the closing of Company 10. It has nothing to do with all of this. He has read and done his research and he wants to make sure Mr. Pyles understands that he is not being aggressive towards him and all he is asking is for the Board to think about it before the drastically do something. In 1985 there was a plan to relocate Company 10 and the deal was they couldn't come to monetary solution on the property that was to be bought and sold.

Mr. Pyles made the following comment:

When you asked me how I could sleep at night if we did this, that's aggressive. When you're saying to me that I'm making these calls that are disregarding public health and safety, that's a shot at me Mr. Shipe.

Mr. Pyles continued with the presentation:

The response back from Gerald on the email sent was I'm okay, but not hopeful. I sent an email to Timmy: If we stay in Staunton I think we need to look at running rescue to the east and south from Co. 10. I would also like to include certain I-81 responses as if for Staunton. That is if they had 10's responsibility they would have to run some on I-81. Wouldn't they? The answer was no they wouldn't. That is still ours. The idea that we wouldn't try to do revenue recovery for accidents the same as we do for EMS calls is to miss a chance to make some money and hold taxes down. We met with the Mayor and Mr. Owens and it seemed to be a good meeting. They raised the question about consolidation. The email to Carolyn Dull and Steve Owen read as followed: I am only opposed to consolidation because of financial consideration (and slowing down the work). If having this option is important to council; I'd like to think we could eventually make it work where we are planning to build. In the Frazier plan the requirements are for (4) Circuit Courts (3) General District Courts, (3) JD&R (notation of 2035). The gross sf is 130,167 with a net of 91,230. Our Scheme 2 is 115,235 sf gross and 80,620 sf. We have planned 2 standard Circuit Courts with a smaller third. 2 each for GD and JD&R. What we do not have included is the Echols building and its 8,415 sf. With this at say 75% functional space we would have another 6,311 sf giving us just about 87,000 sf. compared to 91,230 as Frazier suggested. We could put the Commonwealth Attorney in Echols which may be adequate. The space now planned for CA could be another courtroom. The guideline for 2035 may be overstated. It is possible we could make these two buildings work for a number of years. But I wouldn't want to revisit this

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD (PYLES CONT'D)

unless there is real interest. At 25% of the population Staunton's share of capital is about \$9,000,000. At 32% (case load) the share is \$12,000,000. If we consolidate you would need to pay 25% to 32% of operating cost after state offset. It is possible, with the loss of constitutional officers and compensation based on Augusta/Staunton population, our net revenues will be lower than what we presently get combined. In any case it will not be a big savings for either of us. I do think with the Echols building and some space reconfigurations we could consolidate in the building we are planning. But I think it is a better idea in theory than it will be in actuality. I will forward information relative to the Comp Board when I can find again. Thanks for the good meeting ~ Tracy. People take from this that I was trying to bully them and I wasn't trying to work with them. I don't know how I could have done things differently. This email was sent on March 15 and we were promised an answer in ten days. After the ten days went by I kept asking Mr. Fitzgerald to follow up to see if there was a response. We didn't hear anything back from Staunton until April 18. We got a letter that was cold and condescending. I was informal and addressed the email using their first names. The letter received was addressed to Chairman Pyles. The following statement in the letter read; I would be remiss if I did not state that the City will never agree to tear down, or permit others to tear down, the City's protected historic landmarks and structures, nor would the City disregard its own laws and procedures, including the superseding of the Historic Preservation Commission, to allow anyone to demolish protected historic buildings in the City. I went back to meet with them and asked if they had any counter proposals. They had none. I am simply telling you that there was never a conversation from this Board or any member to anybody about this being spiteful to Staunton. As a courtesy, we let them know what we were doing and we tried to give them opportunities to work with us, but they didn't want to. This isn't to be critical of Mr. Shipe, Mr. Shipe said how well the people were trained. They are well trained. When we met with the Mayor and City Manager, they did nothing but talk down about our volunteers. They said they are not well trained. That they are farmers that come out of the field and spray water. That's the attitude that they have. They have no volunteers, only paid career staff. They don't want volunteers, but we work with volunteers. The Board is accused of something today. We may make mistakes in how we go about things and what we do, but we didn't do anything out of spite. We did what we thought was best for the long term interest of this County.

.....

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY STAFF - NONE

.....

CLOSED SESSION

On motion of Mr. Kelley, seconded by Ms. Bragg, the Board went into closed session pursuant to:

- (1) the real property exemption under Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A)(3) [discussion of the acquisition for a public purpose, or disposition, of real property]:

- a) Ladd Elementary School

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**CLOSED SESSION (CONT'D)**

(2) **the legal counsel exemption under Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A) (7) [consultation with legal counsel and briefings by staff members or consultants pertaining to actual or probable litigation, and consultation with legal counsel regarding specific legal matters requiring the provision of legal advice by such counsel, as permitted under subsection (A) (7)]:**

a) Ladd Elementary School

.....

On motion of Mr. Shull, seconded by Mr. Coleman, the Board came out of Closed Session.

Vote was as follows:      Yeas: Bragg, Kelley, Garber, Wendell, Shull, Pattie and Pyles  
   Nays: None

Motion carried.

.....

The Chairman advised that each member is required to certify that to the best of their knowledge during the closed session only the following was discussed:

1. Public business matters lawfully exempted from statutory open meeting requirements, and
2. Only such public business matters identified in the motion to convene the executive session.

The Chairman asked if there is any Board member who cannot so certify.

Hearing none, the Chairman called upon the County Administrator/ Clerk of the Board to call the roll noting members of the Board who approve the certification shall answer AYE and those who cannot shall answer NAY.

Roll Call Vote was as follows:

AYE:            Bragg, Garber, Kelley, Coleman, Shull, Pattie and Pyles  
NAY:            None

The Chairman authorized the County Administrator/Clerk of the Board to record this certification in the minutes.

.....

June 28, 2017, at 7:00 p.m.

**LADD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

Mr. Kelley moved, seconded by Mr. Coleman, to approve the County Administrator to execute the Ladd Elementary School contract subject to conditions in Closed Session.

Vote was as follows:      Yeas: Bragg, Kelley, Garber, Wendell, Shull, Pattie and Pyles  
   Nays: None

Motion carried.

.....

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no other business to come before the Board, Mr. Coleman moved, seconded by Dr. Pattie, the Board adjourn subject to call of the Chairman.

Vote was as follows:      Yeas: Pattie, Shull, Garber, Coleman, Kelley, Bragg and Pyles  
   Nays: None

Motion carried.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Administrator

Staff Briefing Meeting, Monday, July 24, 2017, 1:30 p.m., Government Center, Verona, VA.

PRESENT: Tracy C. Pyles, Jr., Chairman  
Carolyn S. Bragg  
Gerald W. Garber  
Michael L. Shull  
Wendell L. Coleman  
Timmy Fitzgerald, County Administrator  
Jennifer M. Whetzel, Deputy County Administrator  
James Benkahla, County Attorney  
Misty Cook, Director of Finance  
Leslie Tate, Planner

ABSENT: Terry Lee Kelley, Jr, Vice-Chairman  
Marshall W. Pattie

VIRGINIA: At an adjourned meeting of the Augusta County Board of Supervisors held on Monday, July 24, 2017, at 1:30 p.m., at the Government Center, Verona, Virginia, and in the 242<sup>nd</sup> year of the Commonwealth....

.....

VDOT ROADS

- 1. Timothy Fitzgerald, County Administrator, discussed the VDOT status report of July 24, 2017.

The Board accepted the report as information.

- 2. Mr. Fitzgerald discussed the Secondary 6 Year Plan.

The Board authorized placing on the July 26, 2017 regular meeting agenda.

- 3. Michelle Astarb, Community Development, discussed the Windward Pointe Section 5A street addition

The Board authorized placing on the July 26, 2017 regular meeting agenda.

.....

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Amanda Glover, Director of Economic Development, discussed the Economic Development monthly report of June, 2017.

The Board accepted the monthly report as information.

.....

FIRE AND RESCUE

- 1) Greg Schacht, Fire/Rescue Battalion Commander, discussed the Fire and Rescue monthly report of June, 2017.

The Board accepted the monthly report as information.

- 2) The Board heard comments from the Verona Volunteer Fire Department

The Board accepted the comments for consideration.

July 24, 2017, at 1:30 p.m.

.....

**AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Misty Cook, Director of Finance, discussed the discussed revisions to the Finance Policy for grants.

The Board authorized placing on the July 26, 2017 regular meeting agenda.

.....

**FLOOD CONTROL DAMS**

Doug Wolfe, Community Development Engineer, discussed committee's recommendation to award contract for final design of hearthstone dam rehabilitation.

The Board authorized placing on July 26, 2017 regular meeting agenda.

.....

**PLANNING COMMISSION/PUBLIC HEARING**

- 1) The Board discussed a request to rezone approximately 2.9 acres zoned Single Family Residential to General Business owned by Sean and Elizabeth Baber and William R. Oheim, Etal, located off Lee Highway (Route 11) directly north of the intersection of Cedar Lane and Lee Highway (Route 11) in Verona in the Beverley Manor District. The Planning Commission recommends approval.

The Board authorized placing on the July 26, 2017 regular meeting agenda.

- 2) The Board Discussed an ordinance amendment to remove approximately 231 acres of land from the Middlebrook Agricultural and Forestal District owned by Kay G. Buchanan, located on both sides of Dutch Hollow Road (Route 726) in the Riverheads District. The withdraw request has been filed Pursuant to Section 15.2-4314 (D) of the Code of Virginia.

The Board authorized placing on the July 26, 2017 regular meeting agenda.

- 3) The Board discussed advertising a public hearing for the release of ordinance revisions.

The authorized advertising a public hearing for the release of ordinance revisions.

.....

**WAIVERS/ VARIANCES –NONE**

.....

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY THE BOARD**

Mr. Shull would like for VDOT to look at what it would take to add Labelle Estates into their system.

Mr. Garber discussed issues at the Weyers Cave Airport.



July 24, 2017, at 1:30 p.m.

.....

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY STAFF**

Staff discussed the following:

- 1) VACO Summit is August 21, 2017 in Charlottesville.
- 2) The Augusta County Fair schedule was discussed.
- 3) Ms. Whetzel discussed the School Board re-funding.
- 4) School Board ribbon cutting for the new elementary schools. Possibility of the Board of Supervisors meeting being held at the new school was discussed.
- 5) Investment policies and procedures
- 6) Sweet Dreams
- 7) Red Wing Roots Festival

.....

**CLOSED SESSION**

On motion of Mr. Coleman, seconded by Mr. Shull, the Board went into closed session pursuant to:

- (1) **the personnel exemption under Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A) (1)**  
[discussion, consideration or interviews of (a) prospective candidates for employment, or (b) assignment, appointment, promotion, performance, demotion, salaries, disciplining or resignation of specific employees]:
  - a) Boards and Commissions
- (2) **the real property exemption under Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A) (3)**  
[discussion of the acquisition for a public purpose, or disposition, of real property]:
  - a) Mill Place Commerce Park
- (3) **the economic development exemption under Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A) (5)**  
[discussion concerning a prospective business or industry or the expansion of an existing business or industry where no previous announcement has been made of its interest in locating or expanding its facilities in the county]:
  - a) Proposed Office space, flex space, storage facilities, manufacturing facilities, utility and mixed use development.

.....

On motion of Mr. Shull, seconded by Mr. Garber, the Board came out of Closed Session.

Vote was as follows:      Yeas: Bragg, Garber, Shull, Coleman, and Pyles  
                                      Nays: None  
                                      Absent: Kelley and Pattie

Motion carried.

.....

July 24, 2017, at 1:30 p.m.

**CLOSED SESSION (CONT'D)**

The Chairman advised that each member is required to certify that to the best of their knowledge during the closed session only the following was discussed:

1. Public business matters lawfully exempted from statutory open meeting requirements, and
2. Only such public business matters identified in the motion to convene the executive session.

The Chairman asked if there is any Board member who cannot so certify.

Hearing none, the Chairman called upon the County Administrator/ Clerk of the Board to call the roll noting members of the Board who approve the certification shall answer AYE and those who cannot shall answer NAY.

Roll Call Vote was as follows:

AYE:	Bragg, Garber, Shull, Coleman, and Pyles
NAY:	None
ABSENT:	Kelley and Pattie

The Chairman authorized the County Administrator/Clerk of the Board to record this certification in the minutes.

.....

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no other business to come before the Board, Mr. Shull moved, seconded by Dr. Pattie, the Board adjourned subject to call of the Chairman.

Vote was as follows:      Yeas: Pyles, Coleman, Bragg, Garber, Shull  
                                      Nays: None  
                                      Absent: Kelley and Pattie

Motion carried.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman  
H7-24s bmn. 17

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Administrator